Report of the ICES Advisory Committee on Fishery Management, Advisory Committee on the Marine

Environment and Advisory Committee on Ecosystems, 2005

## Volume 3

H.C. Andersens Boulevard 44-46

DK-1553 Copenhagen V
Denmark
Telephone (+45) 33386700
Telefax (+45) 33934215
www.ices.dk
info@ices.dk

Report of the ICES Advisory Committee on Fishery Management, Advisory Committee on the Marine Environment and Advisory Committee on Ecosystems, 2005.

Volumes 1-11
December 2005
Recommended format for purposes of citation:
ICES. 2005. Report of the ICES Advisory Committee on Fishery Management, Advisory Committee on the Marine Environment and Advisory Committee on Ecosystems, 2005. ICES Advice. Volumes 1-11. 1,418 pp.

For permission to reproduce material from this publication, please apply to the General Secretary.
Section Page
1 THE BARENTS SEA AND THE NORWEGIAN SEA
1.1 The Barents Sea ..... 1
1.1.1 Ecosystem overview ..... 1
1.1.1.1 Ecosystem components ..... 1
1.1.1.2 Impact of fishing activity on the ecosystem ..... 4
1.2 The Norwegian Sea. ..... 7
1.2.1 Ecosystem overview ..... 7
1.2.1.1 Ecosystem components .....
1.2.1.2 Impact of fishing activity on the ecosystem ..... 10
1.3 The human use of the ecosystem ..... 11
1.3.1 Overall impacts ..... 11
1.3.2 Fisheries ..... 11
1.4 Assessments and advice ..... 13
1.4.1 Special requests ..... 19
1.4.1.1 Long-term management advice on NEA cod and haddock (Norway) ..... 19
1.4.1.2 Request from the Norwegian Government regarding Greenland Sea harp and hooded seals and White Sea/Barents Sea harp seals ..... 23
1.5 Stock summaries - The Barents Sea and Norwegian Sea ..... 39
1.5.1 Northeast Arctic cod ..... 39
1.5.2 Norwegian coastal cod ..... 49
1.5.3 Northeast Arctic haddock (Subareas I and II) ..... 55
1.5.4 Northeast Arctic saithe (Subareas I and II) ..... 64
1.5.5 Redfish Sebastes mentella in Subareas I and II ..... 72
1.5.6 Redfish Sebastes marinus in Subareas I and II ..... 81
1.5.7 Greenland halibut in Subareas I and II ..... 89
1.5.8 Barents Sea capelin (Subareas I and II, excluding Division IIa west of $5^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ ) ..... 99
1.5.9 Shrimp (Pandalus borealis) in Subareas I (Barents Sea) and in II (Norwegian Sea) ..... 104

### 1.1 The Barents Sea

### 1.1.1 Ecosystem overview

### 1.1.1.1. Ecosystem components

## Physical environment and plankton

The Barents Sea is a shelf area separated from the Norwegian Sea by the continental slope. It has an average depth of 230 m , although deeper channels and basins exist which strongly influence currents (Figure 1.1.1.1.1) (von Quillfeldt and Dommasnes, in prep.). North-flowing currents transport warm Atlantic water into the Barents Sea and north along the western coast of Svalbard (Figure 1.1.1.1.1). The branch flowing into the Barents Sea separates into a southern part and a northern part. Cold Arctic water flows into the Barents Sea from the northeast to the southwest. In the west there is a sharp, relatively stationary transition zone between Atlantic and Arctic water called the Polar Front following the bottom contours along approximately the $2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ isotherm. In the east, the transition zone is less distinct and much wider. The Polar Front constitutes a natural, dynamic bio-geographical border for many ecosystem properties. The Barents Sea area is highly productive. However, many factors contribute to great differences between years in the ability of the primary and secondary production to support the larger organisms. Inflowing and outflowing water facilitates mixing of the water and nutrient supply and, therefore, primary production. Moreover, there is a substantial transport of organisms into the area (e.g. Calanus finmarchicus from the Norwegian Sea, and ice fauna from the Arctic Ocean). Advection results in the accumulation of many organisms (e.g. shrimp) in areas like the trenches on the Spitsbergen shelf. The areas around Bjørnøya and northeastward toward Hopen (Spitsbergenbanken) have depths of $20-100 \mathrm{~m}$ and mixing of the water reaches the bottom. The steady supply of new nutrients in these shallow areas makes them the most productive in the Barents Sea and, therefore, attractive to young fish feeding on zooplankton.


#### Abstract

There are also variations in the spatial structure of the flux. This may partly explain the variation in advections in nutrients, phytoplankton, and zooplankton from the Norwegian Sea to the Barents Sea, since the timing of strong inflow events have to co-occur with peaks in the phyto- and zooplankton biomass in the Norwegian Sea in order to have maximum effect on the Barents Sea ecosystem. The properties of inflowing Atlantic water fluctuate considerably interannually, particularly in heat content, which again influence winter ice conditions. The northern, central, and eastern parts of the Barents Sea as well as most of the areas around Svalbard are covered with ice during winter, and the northern parts have ice also during summer in most years. This sea ice is mostly seasonal (i.e. one-yearly), with drift ice dominating. There is a relationship between sea temperature during winter and ice coverage, while meteorological conditions, especially increased radiation, are controlling factors during summer. During "cold" years ice also covers part of the Atlantic waters for some time.


As the ice melts a stable surface layer develops, uncovering winter concentrations of nutrient salts. The spring algae bloom starts $6-8$ weeks earlier at the ice edge than in open sea further south. These favourable production conditions support large concentrations of crustaceans and other species of zooplankton and abundant fish, seabirds, and marine mammals which feed on them. The blooms in Arctic water are, however, often short-lasting compared to those in Atlantic water, which are therefore more productive overall. Warm years with less ice result in higher production, generally shorter generation times for zooplankton and greater import of zooplankton from the south than in cold years. A critical phase for the ecosystem is the transition from a warm to a cold period, with reduced production of phytoplankton and zooplankton to support the populations of larger animals dependent on them.

In cold years, when the ice stretches into Atlantic water, the warm Atlantic water under the ice prompts melting to start 4-6 weeks earlier than if the ice only covers Arctic waters. This may create an early spring phytoplankton bloom, but at the same time the probability of a mismatch between the bloom and zooplankton grazers increases and a greater part of the primary production is likely to sink down to the sea floor.

Some microalgae, zooplankton, and ice amphipods, have life histories dependent on the sea ice. Ice algae are a particularly important food source early in spring before primary production starts, and it is evident that regional and seasonal variations in sea ice development influence the overwintering strategy of grazing organisms. The production of ice algae has been estimated to be about one-fifth of the total primary production, depending on the extent of the icefree areas.

The water temperatures in the Barents Sea have been relatively high during most of the 1990s, with a continuous warm period from 1989-1995. During 1996-1997, the temperature was just below the long-term average before it turned
warm again at the end of the decade, and has remained warm until present. 2004 has been one of the warmest years recorded and with a record salinity (Figure 1.1.1.1.2) (Føyn, in prep.).

The calanus species are the most abundant zooplankton in the Barents Sea and also the most important for pelagic fish like herring, capelin and polar cod. Its biomass fluctuates between years. Investigations on species compositions of plankton, however, are scarce. The warm and salient water are good conditions for several of the plankton species, but as the 0 -group abundance of several fish stocks was recorded to be high in 2004 in the Barents Sea, grazing is expected to be a constraint on the abundance of zooplankton in 2005.

## Bottom habitat and bottom fauna

Most of the area in the Barents Sea is covered by fine-grained sediment with coarser sediment prevailing on the relatively shallow shelf banks ( $<100 \mathrm{~m}$ ) or in the sub littoral zone around islands (Jørgensen and Hop, in prep.). Stones and boulders are only locally abundant. The most southwesterly parts of the Barents Sea are influenced by Atlantic fauna with the diverse warm-water fauna decreasing and cold-water species increasing to the east and north. In general, the fauna biomass, including the benthic, increases near the polar front and in the shallow regions and edges of the banks. A generally reduced biomass towards the west is likely due to reduced mixing of water and consequently a shortage of food. The richest infauna is found on the sandy silts and silty-sand floors. Low biomass occur at areas with impeded upwelling, in areas of low primary production (and reduced vertical flux), and areas of less suitable substrata with heavy sedimentation (e.g. inner parts of glacial fjords).

In the open parts of the Barents Sea, polychaetes (bristle worms) are predominant at great depths and on soft sediment. Bivalves dominate lesser depths and harder bottoms. The main mass of echinoderms is found in western and central parts of the Sea, whereas the mass developments of bivalves are found in the southeastern parts of the Sea. The deeper western part of the Sea is rich in echinoderms and particularly poor in polychaetes. The bivalves are considerably reduced with depth, whereas the echinoderms increase in numbers and the polychaetes remain essentially unchanged.

Red king crab (Paralithodes camtschatica) was introduced to the Barents Sea, the Murmansk fiord, in the 1960s (Jørgensen and Hop, in prep.). The stock is growing and expanding eastwards, but more dominantly along the Norwegian coast westwards. Adult red king crabs are opportunistic omnivores. Epibenthic species such as the commercial Iceland scallop Chlamys islandica beds might be particularly exposed to risk of local extinction. Decapods are known predators of benthic bivalves, including scallops. Both the red king crab and the scallop have a sub-Arctic distribution. The Iceland scallop has a life span of 30 years, and matures after 3-6 years.

Northern shrimp (Pandalus borealis) is an important prey for several fish species, especially cod, but also other fish stocks like blue whiting (ICES 2005A). Consumption by cod significantly influences shrimp population dynamics. The estimated amount of shrimp consumed by cod is on average much higher than shrimp landings. Shrimp is most abundant in central parts of the Barents Sea and close to Svalbard, mostly at depths of 200-350 meter (Aschan, 2000). It is common close to the sea floor, preferably silt or fine-grained sand. Shrimp in the southern parts of the Barents Sea grow and mature faster than shrimp in the central or northern parts.

## Fish community

The Barents Sea is a relatively simple ecosystem with few fish species of potentially high abundance. These are Northeast Arctic cod, saithe and haddock, Barents Sea capelin, polar cod, and immature Norwegian spring-spawning herring. The last few years there has in addition been an increase of blue whiting migrating into the Barents Sea. The abundance in 2004 was estimated to be 1.4 million tonnes (IMR, 2004). The composition and distribution of species in the Barents Sea depend considerably on the position of the polar front. Variation in the recruitment of some species, including cod and herring, has been associated with changes in the influx of Atlantic waters into the Barents Sea.

Capelin is a key species because it feeds on the zooplankton production near the ice edge and is usually the most important prey species in the Barents Sea, serving as a major transporter of biomass from the northern Barents Sea to the south (von Quillfeldt and Dommasnes, in prep.). During summer they migrate northwards as the ice retreats, and thus have continuous access to new zooplankton production in the productive zone recently uncovered by the ice. They often end up at $78-80^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ by September-October, and then they start a southward migration to spawn on the northern coasts of Norway and Russia. Cod prefer capelin as a prey, and feed on them heavily as the capelin spawning migration brings them into the southern and central Barents Sea. Capelin also is important prey for several species of marine mammals and birds.

Fluctuations of the capelin stock have a strong effect on growth, maturation, and fecundity of cod, as well as on cod recruitment because of cannibalism. The juveniles of the Norwegian spring-spawning herring stock are distributed in the southern parts of the Barents Sea. They stay in this area for about three years before they migrate west and southwards along the Norwegian coast and mix with the adult part of the stock. The presence of young herring in the
area has a profound effect on the recruitment of capelin, and it has been shown that when rich year classes of herring enter the Barents Sea, the recruitment to the capelin stock is poor and in the following years the capelin stock collapses. This happened after the rich 1983 and 1992 year classes of herring entered the Barents Sea. Also, when medium-sized year classes of herring are spread into the area there is a clear sign of reduction in recruitment to the capelin stock, as is currently the case. In this way, the herring impact both the capelin stock (directly) and the cod stock (indirectly).

Cod is the most important predator fish species in the Barents Sea, and feeds on a large range of prey, including the larger zooplankton species, most of the available fish species, amphipods and shrimp (ICES 2004). The cod migrates out of the Barents Sea and spawns in the Lofoten area in March. The average age at first maturation has been declining over the last decades (ICES, 2004). Haddock is also a common species, and migrates partly out of the Barents Sea. It is a predator on smaller organisms including bottom fauna. The stock has large natural variations in stock size. Saithe is common in coastal water. The smaller individuals feed on zooplankton, but larger saithe are known to be predators on fish.

In warm years there may be considerable quantities of blue whiting coming in with the Atlantic water in the southern Barents Sea. The blue whiting is a plankton feeder. Polar cod is a cold-water species found particularly in the eastern Barents Sea and in the north. It seems to be an important forage fish for several marine mammals, but to some extent also for cod. There is little fishing on this stock.

Deep-sea redfish and golden redfish used to be important elements in the fish fauna in the Barents Sea, but presently the stocks are severely reduced. Young redfish are plankton eaters, but larger individuals take larger prey, including fish. Fishing on these two species is severely restricted in order to rebuild the stock.

Greenland halibut is a large and voracious fish predator with the continental slope between the Barents Sea and the Norwegian Sea as its most important area, but it is also found in much of the Barents Sea.

## Marine mammals and seabirds

Some mammal species have temperate mating and calving areas and/or feeding areas in the Barents Sea (e.g. minke whale (Balaenoptera acutorostrata and harp seals (Pagophilusa groenlandicus)), others reside in the Barents Sea all year round (e.g. white-beaked dolphin (Lagenorhynchus albirostris) and harbour porpoise (Phocoena phocoena)) (Bjørge and Kovacs, in prep.). Some species are rare, either because this is natural (like white whale (Delphinapterus leucas)) or because of historic exploitation (like bowhead whale (Balaena mysticetus)). Other species are abundant (like harp seals and white-beaked dolphin). The diet of the marine mammals ranges from zooplankton to fish like capelin and cod. The total consumption of marine mammals in the Barents Sea is estimated to be some million tonnes of biomass, whereof the consumption of minke whales and harp seals on fish of commercial fish stocks, like capelin, cod, and haddock, may amount to the same order as the total commercial catches of these stocks (Nilssen et al., 2000 and Folkow et al., 2000). There are annual quotas on minke whales and harp seals.

The Barents Sea area, including the Lofoten area, is an important Arctic area for seabirds, and a significant number of them reside in the Barents Sea also during the winter (Anker-Nilssen et al., 2000). More than 30 species of seabirds have been registered in the region. The numbers of seabirds in the Barents Sea have been estimated to 20 million individuals (Barrett et al., 2001). The most abundant species are Brünnich's guillemot (Uria lomvia), black-legged kittiwake (Rissa tridactyla), Atlantic puffin (Fratercula arctica), little auk (Alle alle), and northern fulmar (Fulmarus glacialis) of which the three first prefer fish as prey. Barett et al. (2001) estimated the total consumption of seabirds in the Barents Sea area to be half a million tonnes of 0 -group and 1 -group fatty fish: capelin, herring and sandeel. Some species, like Brünnich's guillemot and Atlantic puffin, seem to be sensitive to weak year classes of fish stocks (AnkerNilssen et al., 2000). Brünnich's guillemot experienced a serious decline as a result of the collapse of the Norwegian Spring-spawning herring in the late 1960 s and declines also when the capelin stock collapses. Atlantic puffin is affected when year classes of herring are poor, although the relationship is not as clear as with the Røst colonies in the Lofoten area. While harvest of marine birds has a long tradition in the Barents Sea region, it is now reduced and strongly regulated.

There is a close link between marine and terrestrial ecosystems, particularly in terms of energy transport from sea to land (Bjørge and Kovacs, in prep.). Bird colonies often support nutrient-demanding plant communities, upon which geese and reindeer can subsist. Terrestrial vegetation also serves as a habitat for many rare invertebrates. Arctic foxes can subsist on seabirds and their eggs; fox denning areas are often in the vicinity of bird cliffs. Nutrient supply from seabirds can also influence the production in some lakes (observed on Bjørnøya and elsewhere). Furthermore, land serves as haul-out places (for birthing, moulting) for some marine mammals, denning areas for polar bears and as nesting sites for many seabirds.

### 1.1.1.2 Impact of fishing activity on the ecosystem

The most widespread gear used in the Barents Sea for demersal fish species is otter trawl. In order to conclude on the total impact of trawling, an extensive mapping of fishing effort and bottom habitat would be necessary. However, its qualitative effects have been studied to some degree. The most serious effects of otter trawling have been demonstrated for hard-bottom habitats dominated by large sessile fauna, where erected organisms such as sponges, anthozoans, and corals have been shown to decrease considerably in abundance with the passing of the ground gear. In sandy bottoms of high seas fishing grounds trawling disturbances have not produced large changes in the benthic assemblages, as these habitats may be resistant to trawling due to natural disturbances and large natural variability. Studies on impacts of shrimp trawling on clayey-silt bottoms have not demonstrated clear and consistent effects, but potential changes may be masked by the more pronounced temporal variability in these habitats (Lokkeborg, in press). The impacts of experimental trawling have been studied on a high seas fishing ground in the Barents Sea (Kutti et al., in press.) Trawling seems to affect the benthic assemblage mainly through resuspension of surface sediment and through relocation of shallow burrowing infaunal species to the surface of the seafloor.

Lost gears such as gillnets may continue to fish for a long time (ghostfishing). The catching efficiency of lost gillnets has been examined for some species and areas, but at present no estimate of the total effect is available. Other types of fishery-induced mortality include burst net, and mortality caused by contact with active fishing gear such as escape mortality. Some small-scale effects are demonstrated, but the population effect is not known.

The harbour porpoise is common in the Barents Sea region south of the polar front. The species is most abundant in coastal waters. The harbour porpoise is subject to severe bycatches in gill net fisheries (Bjørge and Kovacs, in prep). In 2004 Norway initiated a monitoring program on bycatches of marine mammals in fisheries.

Several bird scaring devices have been tested for long-lining, and a simple one, the bird-scaring line (Lokkeborg 2003), not only reduces significantly bird bycatch, but also increases fish catch, as bait loss is reduced. This way there is an economic incentive for the fishermen, and where bird bycatch is a problem, the bird scaring line is used without any forced regulation.

Estimates on unreported catches for cod in 2002, 2003, and 2004 indicate that this is a considerable problem. Unreported catches for North-East Arctic cod are estimated at $90000-115000$ tonnes each of these years, i.e. $20 \%$ of the total catches (ICES, 2005b). For coastal cod, estimates of catches from some fisheries (e.g. tourist and recreational) are not available, but could be of the order of $30 \%$ (ICES, 2005b).

Discarding of cod, haddock, and saithe is thought to be significant in some periods although discarding is illegal in Norway and Russia. Data on discarding is scarce, but attempts to obtain better quantification continue.

## References

Anker-Nilssen, T., Bakken, V., Strøm, H., Golovkin, A. N., Bianki, V. V. and Tatarinkova, I. P. (Sci. Eds.) 2000. The Status of Marine Birds Breeding in the Barents Sea Region. Report no. 113. The Norwegian Polar Institute, 213 pp.
Aschan, M. 2000. Spatial Variability in Length Frequency Distribution and Growth of Shrimp (Pandalus borealis Krøyer 1838) in the Barents Sea. J. Northw. Atl. Fish. Sci., Vol. 27: 93-105.
Barrett, R. T., Anker-Nilssen, T., Babrielsen, G. W. and Chapdelaine, G. 2001. Food consumption by seabirds in Norwegian waters. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 58: 1-15.
Bjørge, A. and Kovacs, K.M. (sci. eds.) (in prep.). Report of the working group on seabirds and mammals. The Scientific Basis for Environmental Quality Objectives (EcoQOs) for the Barents Sea Ecosystem. (in prep.) Norway, 2005.
Folkow, L.P., Haug, T., Nilssen, K.T. and Nordøy, E.S. 2000. Estimated food consumption of minke whales Balaenoptera acutorostrata in Northeast Atlantic waters in 1992-1995. NAMMCO Scientific Publications,Vol 2, pp. 65-80.
Føyn, L. (sci ed). (in prep.). Våre økosystemer og deres høstbare ressurser. In prep. Institute of Marine Research, Bergen, Norway.
ICES 2005a. Report of the Pandalus Assessment Working Group of 2004. ICES CM 2005/ACFM:05.
ICES 2005b. Report of the Arctic Fisheries Working Group. ICES CM 2004/ACFM:20, International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Copenhagen, 564 pp.
IMR 2004. Cruise report, Institute of Marine Research, Bergen, available on internet: Nr.12_EcoSurvey_Vol1_Text_Apendix1-2.pdf.
Jørgensen, L. L. and Hop, H. (sci. eds.) (in prep.). Report of the working group on bottom fauna and habitats. The Scientific Basis for Environmental Quality Objectives (EcoQOs) for the Barents Sea Ecosystem. (in prep.) Norway, 2005.

Kutti, T., Høisæter, T., Rapp, H.T., Humborstad, O.B., Løkkeborg, S. and Nøttestad, L. (in press). Immediate effects of experimental otter trawling on a sub-arctic benthic assemblage inside Bear Island Fishery Protection Zone in the Barents Sea. American Fishery Society Symposia.
Løkkeborg, S. 2003. Review and evaluation of three mitigation measures - bird-scaring line, underwater setting and line shooter - to reduce seabird bycatch in the North Atlantic longline fishery. Fisheries Research 60 (1): 11-16.
Lokkeborg, S. (in press). Impacts of trawling on benthic habitats and communities. Technical report no. T472, Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations (FAO), Rome
Nilssen, K.T., Pedersen, O., Folkow, L.P and Haug, T. 2000. Food consumption estimates of Barents Sea harp Seals. NAMMCO Scientific Publications,Vol 2, pp. 9-27.
Von Quillfeldt, C. and Dommasnes, A. (sci. eds.) (in prep.). Report of the working group on fish stocks and fisheries (including production and energy flows). The Scientific Basis for Environmental Quality Objectives (EcoQOs) for the Barents Sea Ecosystem. Norway, 2005.


Figure 1.1.1.1.1 Main currents and depths in the Barents Sea. The red arrows show Atlantic water, the blue: arctic water, and the green: coastal water.


Figure 1.1.1.1.2 Average temperature and salinity of the Fugløya-Bjørnøya section.

### 1.2 Norwegian Sea

### 1.2.1 Ecosystem overview

### 1.2.1.1 Ecosystem components

## General geography

The Norwegian Sea is traditionally defined as the ocean bounded by a line drawn from the Norwegian Coast at about $61^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ to Shetland, further to the Faroes-East Iceland-Jan Mayen the southern tip of Spitsbergen -the Vesterålen at the Norwegian coast and the along the coast. In addition a wedge-shaped strip along the western coast of Spitsbergen is included in the area. The offshore boundaries follow in large part the mid-Atlantic subsurface ridges.

The Norwegian Sea covers an area of 1.1 million $\mathrm{km}^{2}$ and has a volume of more than 2 million $\mathrm{km}^{3}$, i.e. an average depth of about 2000 m . The Norwegian Sea is divided into two separate basins of $3000-\mathrm{m}$ to $4000-\mathrm{m}$ depth, with maximum depth 4020 m . Along the Norwegian coast there is a relatively narrow continental shelf, between 40 and 200 km wide, which has a varied topography and geology. It has a relatively level sea-bottom with depths between 100 and 400 m . The shelf is crossed by several troughs deeper than 300 m . Moraine deposits dominate the bottom substratum on the shelf, but soft layered clay is commonly found in the deeper parts. Gravely and sandy bottoms are found near the shelf-break and on ridges where the currents are expected to be strong and the sedimentation rates low.

## General oceanography

The circulation in the Norwegian Sea is strongly affected by the topography. On the continental shelf at the eastern margin of the area flows the low salinity Norwegian Coastal Current. It enters the area from the North Sea in the south and exits to the Barents Sea in the north east. The inflow of water from the north Atlantic to the Norwegian Sea takes place through the Faroe-Shetland Channel and flows over the Iceland-Faroe Ridge. At the northern slope of the ridge the warm Atlantic water meets the cold Arctic water and the boundary between these waters is called the Iceland Faroe Front. The major part of the warm and high salinity Atlantic Water continues northward as the Norwegian Atlantic Current along the Norwegian shelf, but parts of it branches into the North Sea and also into the more central parts of the Norwegian Sea. At the western boundary of the Barents Sea, the NAC further bifurcates into the North Cape Current flowing eastwards into the Barents Sea and the West Spitsbergen Current flowing northwards into the Polar Ocean through the Fram Strait.

The border zones between the domains of the Norwegian Atlantic Current and the Arctic waters to the west are known as the Arctic and Jan Mayen Fronts, located north and south of Jan Mayen, respectively. Cold Arctic water flows into the southern Norwegian Sea in the East Icelandic current.

With respect to the underlying waters, there is evidence that the Arctic Intermediate Water has been expanding in volume in recent decades (Blindheim, 1990; Blindheim et al., 2000). The Arctic Intermediate water manifests itself as a salinity minimum in the water column and it blankets the entire Norwegian Sea, thus precluding direct contact between the warm surface waters and the dense deep waters ( $\mathrm{T}<-0.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) whose properties are defined by inflows from the Greenland Sea. The circulation in the deep waters is topographically influenced and clockwise in the two basins. The cold deep water flows out of the Norwegian Sea through the Faroe Bank channel, the deepest connection to the North Atlantic (Blindheim 2004).


Figure 1.2.1.1.1 Norwegian Sea main circulation pattern.

## Climate variability

Between Iceland and Jan Mayen variation in the volume of Arctic waters carried by the East Icelandic Current (EIC) may result in relatively large shifts of the front between the cold Arctic waters and the warm Atlantic water. Fluctuations in fluxes and water-mass properties in the two major current systems are therefore of decisive importance for the structure and distribution of the water masses in the Nordic Seas. A high NAO index with strong westerly winds results in increased transport in the EIC. E.g. in the early 1990s the NAO index was high and the Arctic water occupied a larger portion of the Norwegian Sea. The volume of and properties of the Arctic water carried directly into the Norwegian Sea by the EIC play a larger role than previously believed in the creation of variability in the distribution of water masses and their properties in the Nordic Seas (Blindheim et al. 2000 and Blindheim 2004).

## Phytoplankton

The annual rate of primary production in the Atlantic Water has been estimated to be about $80 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ year ${ }^{-1}$ (Rey 2004). Of this production about $60 \%$ is new production, i.e. the remainder $40 \%$ of the production is assumed to be based on regenerated nutrients. The new production represents the potential for harvest in the ocean. The spring bloom, defined as the time of the maximum chlorophyll concentration, occurs in the mean around $20^{\text {th }}$ of May, but may occur a month earlier or later. The most important group of phytoplankton is the diatoms, with most of the species belonging to the Order Centralis, and the most important representatives are species of the genus Thalassiosira and Chaetoceros. After the diatom spring bloom the phytoplankton community is often dominated by the flagellate Phaeocystis pouchetii. In the Norwegian Coastal Current the primary production varies from $90-120 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{m}^{-2}$ year $^{-1}$.

## Zooplankton

The zooplankton community of the Norwegian Sea is dominated by copepods and euphausids. The main copepod is Calanus finmarchicus in the Atlantic water while Calanus hyperboreus is the dominant species in the Artic watermasses. The main euphausids are Meganychthiphanes norvegica, Thysanoessa inermis, and Thysanoessa longicaudata. Other important zooplankton are the hyperids Themisto libellula and Themisto abyssorum. The plankton community show varying productivity with concentrations of the most important species Calanus finmarchicus varying for instance between about $8 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ dryweight in 1997 to $28 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ dryweight in 1995 . The highly variable availability of zooplankton is an important factor for fish stock productivity.

## Benthic habitats in the Norwegian Sea

Coral reefs formed by the cold-water coral Lophelia pertusa are quite common in the eatern shelf area of the Norwegian Sea. Nowhere else in the world similar densities and sizes of such reefs have been found. The largest reef, or reefcomplex (comprising several closely situated individual reefs) known as the Røst Reef, is situated south-west off Lofoten. Lophelia reefs offers habitats (microhabitats) for a great diversity of other species. Redfish (Sebastes spp.) are common on the reefs. The great abundances of this fish have been known by local fishers for a long time. More recent fishery practice employing rock hopper trawl gear close to or directly on these reefs has led to severe damages. Other corals such as gorgonians also form habitats utilised by fish and other organisms. These habitats are often called "gorgonian forests", and are common in some fjords and along the shelf break.

## Fish community of the Norwegian Sea

The Norwegian Sea fish community is characterised by a number of large stocks of medium sized highly migratory pelagic species exploiting the pelagic zone of the waste areas with large bottom depths, smaller mesopelagic species exploiting the same areas and several demersal and pelagic stocks exploiting and/or spawning in the marginal eastern continental shelf areas. The large stocks exploiting the area for feeding must be regarded key species in the ecosystem while those visiting the more marginal north eastern shelf area for spawning are expected to be of less significance.

The main pelagic stocks feeding in the area are the blue whiting, Micromesistius poutassou, NE Atlantic mackerel, Scomber scombrus, and Norwegian spring-spawning herring, Clupea harengus. Herring also spawns in the eastern shelf areas. With regard to horizontal distribution in the feeding areas herring is the most northern one, mackerel more southern while blue whiting seems distributed over most of the area. With regard to vertical distribution during the feeding season mackerel is closest to the surface, herring somewhat deeper, while blue whiting as a mesopelagic species with the deepest mean depth distribution. Other important mesopelagic species in the area are redfish Sebastes sp., pearlsides, Maurolicus muelleri, and lanternfishes, Benthosema glaciale. The open Norwegian Sea all the way into the polar front is an important nursery area for the lumpsucker, Cyclopterus lumpus, and the northeastern shelf areas are important spawning grounds. Local stocks of herring exist in many fjords along the Norwegian coastline. The stocks make limited migration out in to the open waters for feeding.

None of the main pelagic species has their entire lifecycle within the Norwegian Sea ecosystem. Blue whiting spawns west of the British Isles and perform a northerly and westerly feeding migration into the Faroese ecosystem and the Norwegian Sea ecosystem. Mackerel spawn west of the British Isles and in the North Sea and perform northerly feeding migrations into the Norwegian Sea. Norwegian spring-spawning herring has its main spawning and feeding areas in the Norwegian Sea while the main nursery and young fish areas is in the neighbouring Barents Sea ecosystem.

As pelagic feeders all the three stocks must be expected to have major influences on the ecosystem. Studies on this subject have only been carried out to a limited degree and what exists are mainly of descriptive character. For instance was the highest catches of salmon ever (1970s) taken during a period when the herring stock was at a record low level. This has been suggested to be a potential effect of reduced competition beneficial for salmon stock productivity (Hansen et al., 2000).

The North East Artic cod, Gadus morhua, and haddock, Melanogrammus aeglefinnu,s have their main adult feeding and nursery areas in the Barents Sea while the main spawning areas are along the eastern shelf areas of the Norwegian Sea and into the SE parts of the Barents Sea ecosystem. There are local cod stocks connected to the coast and only doing limited migrations from the coast for feeding. The Northeast Artic saithe also spawn along the eastern shelf areas of the Norwegian Sea and has important nursery areas on this coastline and into the Barents Sea on the Finnmark coast. The migration of older and mature saithe are to a large degree linked with those of the Norwegian spring-spawning herring out into the high seas areas of the Norwegian Sea. There are also stocks of ling, Molva molva, and tusk, Bromse brosme, along the eastern shelf region. Greenland halibut, Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, is found along the eastern shelf and also in the western areas in the shelf areas of Jan Mayen. Other important species inhabiting the hydrographic transition zone include roughead grenadier, Macrourus berglax, several species of eelpouts, zoarcids, and the rajiids, Raja hyperborean, R radiate and Bathyraja spinicauda (Bergstad et al., 1999).

The demersal species are in general connected to the eastern shelf area and the presence of the largest stocks is connected to spawning. The fish then migrates back to the Barents Sea for feeding. The fry also in general drift out of the Norwegian Sea and into the Barents Sea. As compared to the pelagic stocks, the demersal stocks must accordingly be regarded as less significant for the Norwegian Sea ecosystem as a whole.

## Seabirds

The Norwegian Sea is currently estimated to hold approximately 20 million seabirds. This number includes a breeding population of 4.5 million pairs and their young as well as non-breeding immatures, deferred breeders and visitors from
other waters (Barrett et al. 2002, Anker-Nilssen \& Lorentsen 2004). The two dominating species of this important seabird community, the Atlantic puffin Fratercula arctica and the northern fulmar Fulmarus glacialis, are both pelagic and account for $31 \%$ and $28 \%$ of seabird numbers, respectively. Whereas few of the 7.7 million seabirds breeding on Iceland are considered part of the Norwegian Sea ecosystem, a coarse estimate of 2.0 million visiting fulmars and equally many wintering little auks Alle alle were added to these calculations.

Twenty-two species breed in numbers exceeding 2000 pairs, including half the world population of European stormpetrels Hydrobates pelagicus ( 265000 pairs). Northern fulmar ( 1.0 million pairs), great cormorant Phalacrocorax carbo carbo (20 000 pairs), European shag $P$. aristotelis ( 20,000 pairs), great skua Stercorarius skua ( 6,000 pairs) and Atlantic puffin ( 1.8 million pairs) also constitutes more than $25 \%$ of the biogeographical population they belong to, and common eider Somateria mollissima, common gull Larus canus, herring gull L. argentatus, great black-backed gull $L$. marinus, black-legged kittiwakes Rissa tridactyla and common guillemots Uria aalge and black guillemot Cepphus grylle arcticus also are relatively abundant species.

The annual consumption of seabirds in the Norwegian Sea amounts to about 1.2 million tonnes (Anker-Nilssen \& Lorentsen 2004). An estimated 0.47 million tonnes are invertebrate prey, two thirds of which are eaten by the fulmars. Correspondingly, $45 \%$ of the 0.77 million tonnes of fish prey are taken by the puffins. In terms of quantity the singlemost important fish prey is 0 -group herring produced by the Norwegian spring-spawning stock, but lesser sandeels Ammodytes marinus and young ( $0-2$ group) gadoids such as NE Arctic saithe Pollachius virens and haddock Melanogrammus aeglefinus are also expected to be important.

Only a small selection of colonies are monitored at a regular basis and in most cases the existing knowledge is insufficient to explain the documented population trends in any detail (see Anker-Nilssen \& Lorentsen for a summary). One exception is the importance of 0 -group herring for the reproduction of puffins at Røst in the Lofoten Islands, the largest seabird colony in mainland Europe, breeding parameters of which have proven to be early and accurate indicators of herring year class strength (e.g. Anker-Nilssen 1992, Sætre et al. 2002, Durant et al. 2003).

## Seals in the Norwegian Sea

There are two seal stocks of particular importance in the Norwegian Sea: Harp and hooded seals. Both species are mainly connected to the Norwegian Sea through feeding. They show opportunistic feeding patterns in that different species are consumed in different areas and at different times of the year.

## Whales in the Norwegian Sea

Due to topographical and hydrographic characteristics beneficial for production the Norwegian Sea has abundant stocks of whales feeding on plankton, pelagic fishes and Cephalopods. Besides minke whale, fin whale, blue whale, sperm whale, humpback and killer whales are important species in the area. Except from killer whales all species are seasonal migrators visiting the Norwegian Sea for feeding during the summer.

The minke whale Balaenotera acutorostrata is the smallest in size and most numerous in stock size of the baleen whales in the Norwegian Sea. It is found throughout the area, in particular along the eastern shelf area and in the Jan Mayen area. The species is an opportunistic feeding with special preference for herring in the Norwegian Sea ecosystem.

The killer whales Orcinus orca in the area are closely linked to the yearly migrations of the Norwegian spring-spawning herring. In the present wintering area of the herring, the Vestfjord, Tysford, and Ofotfjord an estimated 500 killer whales have been feeding on herring during the winter months. A total estimate of killer whales for the Norwegian Sea and the Barents Sea it is at some few thousands individuals.

### 1.2.1.2 Impact of fishing activity on the ecosystem

Destruction of deepwater coral reefs has been documented in the eastern shelf areas. These descriptions have resulted in management measures like area closures for bottom trawling. Effects on bottom fauna could be expected from bottom trawling activities in the eastern shelf areas.

Work is carried out within the frames of ICES in order to sort out the scale of unintentional bycatch of salmon in the pelagic fisheries in the Norwegian Sea (SGBYSAL), but no such major effects have been documented so far.

Mortality of seabirds occurs in longline fisheries. Magnitude and species composition is unknown.

Bycatch of harbour porpoise is routinely observed in net fisheries. In episodes of coastal invasion of artic seals large mortality of seals has been observed in net fisheries. This mortality has not been regarded problematic for seal stocks due to healthy state of these stocks and a general low harvesting level.

Mortality of large marine mammals due to bycatch has not been described and is probably low.
Ghost fisheries have been documented through dredging of lost gear along the eastern shelf area. A programme for retrieval of such gears is in action along the Norwegian coast towards the Norwegian Sea. A high number of ghost fishing nets are retrieved yearly. The need for such activity is probably larger than what is currently carried out given the fish mortality observed in retrieved nets.

A major collapse in the herring stock was observed during the late 1960s. Various analyses have shown that the fisheries were a major factor driving the collapse.

### 1.3 The human use of the ecosystem

### 1.3.1 Overall impacts

### 1.3.2 The fisheries

The major demersal stocks in the Northeast Arctic include cod, haddock, saithe, and shrimp. In addition, redfish, Greenland halibut, and flatfishes (e.g., long rough dab, plaice) are common on the shelf and at the continental slope, with ling and tusk found also at the slope and in deeper waters. In 2004, landings of slightly less than 0.9 million $t$ were taken from the stocks of cod, haddock, saithe, redfish, and Greenland halibut, which is an increase of about $10 \%$ compared to 2003. An additional catch of about 100000 t was taken from other demersal stocks, including crustaceans, not assessed at present.

The major pelagic stocks are capelin, herring, and polar cod. The highly migratory species blue whiting and mackerel extend their feeding migrations into this region. There was no fishery for capelin in the area in 2004 due to the stock being in poor condition, and there was no directed fishery for herring in the area. The highly migratory species blue whiting and mackerel extend their feeding migrations into this region, but there is no directed fishery for the species in the area. Species with relatively small landings include salmon, halibut, hake, pollack, whiting, Norway pout, anglerfish, lumpsucker, argentines, grenadiers, flatfishes, horse mackerel, dogfishes, skates, crustaceans, and molluscs. The most widespread gear used in the central Barents Sea is bottom trawl, but also long line and gillnets for the demersal fisheries, and purse seine and pelagic trawl for the pelagic fisheries. Other gears more common along the coast include handline and Danish seine. Gears used in a relatively minor degree are float line (used in a small but directed fishery for haddock along the coast of Finnmark in Norway) and various pots and traps for fish and crabs. The variety of the gears varies with time, space and countries, with Norway having the largest variety caused by the coastal fishery. For Russia, the most common gear is trawl, but a longline fishery is present (mainly directed for cod and wolffish). The other countries mainly use trawl.

For most of the exploited stocks an agreed quota is decided (TAC). In addition to an agreed quota, a number of additional regulations are applied. The regulation differs among gears and species and may be different from country to country, and a non-exhaustive list is summarised in Table 1.3.2.1.

The fishery on Norwegian coastal cod is conducted both with trawlers and with smaller coastal vessels using traditional fishing gears like gillnet, longline, handline, and Danish seine. The fishery is dominated by gillnet ( $50 \%$ ), while longline/handline account for about $20 \%$, Danish seine $20 \%$ and trawl $10 \%$ of the total catch. Norwegian vessels take all the reported catch. However, trawlers from other countries probably take a small amount when fishing near the Norwegian coast fishing for Northeast Arctic cod and Northeast Arctic haddock.

The fishery for Northeast Arctic cod is conducted both by an international trawler fleet operating in offshore waters and by vessels using gillnets, longlines, handlines and Danish seine operating both offshore and in the coastal areas. 60$80 \%$ of the annual landings are from trawlers.

Northeast Arctic haddock are harvested throughout the year. In years when the commercial stock is low they are mostly caught as bycatch in the cod trawl fishery, and when the commercial stock abundance and biomass are high haddock are harvested in a targeted fishery. On average approximately $25 \%$ of the catch is with conventional gears, mostly longline, which are used almost exclusively by Norway. Part of the longline catches are from a directed fishery.

Northeast Arctic saithe are mainly harvested by purse seine and trawl fisheries, which accounted for $60 \%$ of the landings in 2000. A traditional gillnet fishery for spawning saithe accounts for about $22 \%$. The remaining catches are
taken by Danish seine and handline in addition to minor bycatches in the longline fishery for other species. Some changes in recent regulations have led to fewer amounts being taken by purse seine.

Greenland halibut fisheries are dominated by longline and gillnets and operate in relatively deep waters with minimum bycatch implication. Target trawl fishery has been prohibited and trawl catches are limited to bycatch only.

The only directed fisheries for Sebastes mentella (deep-sea redfish) are trawl fisheries. Bycatches are taken in the cod fishery and as juveniles in the shrimp trawl fisheries. Traditionally, the fishery for S. mentella was conducted by Russia and other East European countries on grounds located south of Bear Island towards Spitsbergen.

The fishery for Sebastes marinus (golden redfish) is mainly conducted by Norway which accounts for $80-90 \%$ of the total catch. Germany also has a long tradition of a trawl fishery for this species. The fish are caught mainly by trawl and gillnet, and to a lesser extent by longline and handline. The trawl and gillnet fishery have benefited from the females concentrating on the "spawning" grounds during spring. Some of the catches by Norway, and most of the catches taken by other countries, are taken in mixed fisheries together with saithe and cod. Important fishing grounds are the Møre area (Svinøy), Halten Bank, the banks outside Lofoten and Vesterålen, and Sleppen outside Finnmark. Traditionally, $S$. marinus has been the most popular and highest priced redfish species.

The recent developments in the stocks of cod, haddock, saithe, Greenland halibut, redfish, herring, and capelin are summarized in the following:

Coastal cod is experiencing reduced reproductive capacity and is harvested unsustainably.
For Northeast Arctic cod, the spawning biomass is considered to have full reproductive capacity but, based on the most recent estimates of fishing mortality, is at risk of being harvested unsustainably.

Northeast Arctic haddock has full reproduction capacity and is harvested sustainably.
Northeast Arctic saithe has full reproduction capacity and is harvested sustainably.
The stock status of Greenland halibut in Subareas I and II is not precisely known. SSB has been low since the late 1980s, but shows a slight increase in recent years.

The stock of Sebastes mentella is experiencing reduced reproductive capacity and is at present near a historical low.
The available information on Sebastes marinus indicate that this stock is in very poor condition with reduced reproductive capacity.

The capelin stock is experiencing a risk of reduced reproduction capacity, but is currently not harvested.
The Norwegian spring-spawning herring is classified as having full reproduction capacity and is harvested sustainably.
Most stocks are overexploited, i.e. the current fishing mortality exceeds the level that would give a high yield in the longer term.

The state of the individual stocks is presented in more detail in the stock Sections 1.5.1 to 1.5.8.

Table 1.3.2.1 Description of fisheries by gears. The gears are abbreviated as: trawl roundfish (TR), trawl shrimp (TS), longline (LL), gillnet (GN), handline (HL), purse seine (PS), Danish seine (DS) and trawl pelagic (TP). The regulations are abbreviated as: Quota (Q), mesh size (MS), sorting grid (SG), minimum catching size (MCS), minimum landing size (MLS), maximum bycatch of undersized fish (MBU), maximum bycatch of non-target species (MBN), maximum as bycatch (MB), closure of areas (C), restrictions in season (RS), restrictions in area (RA), restriction in gear (RG), maximum bycatch per haul (MBH), as bycatch by maximum per boat at landing (MBL), number of effective fishing days (ED), number of vessels (EF), restriction in effort combined with quota and tonnage of the vessel (ER).

| Species | Directed fishery by gear | Type of fishery | Landings in 2004 (tonnes) | As bycatch in fleet(s) | Location | Agreements and regulations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capelin | PS, TP | seasonal | 0 | TR, TS | Northern coastal areas to south of $74^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ | Bilateral agreement, Norway and Russia |
| Coastal cod | $\begin{aligned} & \text { GN, LL, } \\ & \text { HL, DS } \end{aligned}$ | all year | 32599 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TS, PS, } \\ & \text { DS, TP } \end{aligned}$ | Norwegian coast line | Q, MS, MCS, MBU, MBN, C, RS, RA |
| Cod | TR, GN, LL, HL | all year | 580000 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { TS, PS, } \\ & \text { TP, DS } \end{aligned}$ | North of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, Barents Sea, Svalbard | Q, MS, SG, MCS, MBU, MBN, C, RS, RA |
| Wolffish ${ }^{1}$ | LL | all year | 21081 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TR, (GN), } \\ & \text { (HL) } \end{aligned}$ | North of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, Barents Sea, Svalbard | Q, MB |
| Haddock | TR, GN, LL, HL | all year | 116293 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { TS, PS, } \\ & \text { TP, DS } \end{aligned}$ | North of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, Barents Sea, Svalbard | Q, MS, SG, MCS, MBU, MBN, C, RS, RA |
| Saithe | PS, TR, GN | seasonal | 161916 | TS, LL, HL, DS, TP | Coastal areas north of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, southern Barents Sea | Q, MS, SG, MCS, MBU, MBN, C, RS, RA |
| Greenland halibut ${ }^{2}$ | LL, GN | Seasonal | 18762 | TR | deep shelf and at the continental slope | Q, MS, RS, RG, MBH, MBL |
| Sebastes mentella | No directed fishery | all year | 4914 | TR | deep shelf and at the continental slope | C, SG, MB |
| Sebastes marinus | GN, LL,HL | all year | 7293 | TR | Norwegian coast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SG, MB MCS, } \\ & \text { MBU, C } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Shrimp | TS | all year | 43600 |  | Spitsbergen, Barents Sea, Coastal | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ED, EF, SG, C, } \\ & \text { MCS } \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ The directed fishery for wolffish is mainly Russian EEZ and in ICES area IIB, and the regulations are mainly restricted to this fishery
${ }^{2}$ The only directed fishery for Greenland halibut is by a limited Norwegian fleet, comprising vessels less than 28 m .

### 1.4 Assessments and advice

## Mixed fisheries and fisheries interactions

All fisheries should be considered in the management. The major fisheries in the area are:

1. Factory and freezer trawlers operating in the whole area all year round, targeting mainly cod, haddock, and saithe and taking other species as bycatch. The number of these vessels has been stable in recent years, at a lower level than previously.
2. Fresh fish trawlers operating in Subarea I and Division Ila all year round, targeting mainly cod and haddock, taking other species as bycatch. The number of these vessels has been reduced in recent years.
3. Freezer trawlers operating in Subarea I and Division IIb fishing shrimp. The number of these vessels has been stable.
4. Large purse seiners and pelagic trawlers targeting herring, mackerel, blue whiting, capelin, and polar cod in seasonal fisheries in this region. These vessels fish some of the same species in other areas as well.
5. Small fresh fish trawlers targeting shrimp and capelin in near-coast areas in Subarea I. The size of this fleet has decreased in recent years.
6. A fleet of vessels using conventional gears (gillnet, longline, handline, and Danish seine) mainly in near-shore fisheries, targeting various demersal species all around the year. This fleet, together with fleets 7 and 8 , accounts for approximately $30 \%$ of the landings of demersal stocks. This share is maintained by quota allocation. When vessels in this fleet are modernised or replaced, there is a trend towards medium-sized (app. 15-20 m) multi-gear vessels with crews of 3-5.
7. Small purse seiners targeting saithe in coastal waters in a seasonal fishery, to a large extent vessels belonging to the group using conventional gears.
8. Longliners operating offshore, targeting non TAC-restricted species, mainly ling, blue ling, and tusk. These vessels are generally larger than those in the coastal fisheries and use technologically advanced auto-line systems.
9. Small vessels using gillnets, longlines, handlines, and Danish seine operating in near shore waters along the Norwegian coast north of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, exploiting coastal cod, and Northeast Arctic cod.

Some of these fisheries are mixed fisheries, with many stocks exploited together in various combinations. In cases where significant interactions occur, management advice must consider both the state of individual stocks and their simultaneous exploitation. Stocks in the poorest condition, particularly those having reduced reproductive capacity, necessarily become the overriding concern for the management of mixed fisheries where stocks are exploited either as a targeted species or as a bycatch.

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries and critical stocks

The state and the limits to exploitation of the individual stocks are presented in the stock sections (Sections 1.5 .1 to 1.5.8). ICES considers limits to exploitation of single stocks as follows:

| Species | State of the stock |  |  | ICES considerations in relation to single-stock exploitation boundaries |  |  | Upper limit corresponding to single-stock exploitation boundary for agreed management plan or in relation to precautionary limits. Tonnes or effort in 2006 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to target reference points | in relation to agreed management plan | in relation to precautionary limits | in relation to target reference points |  |
| Northeast Arctic cod | Full reproductive capacity | F in 2004 is higher than intended under the management plan | NA | Implies a TAC of 471000 t in 2006 | Management plan precautionary but not fully enforced |  | 471000 t |
| Norwegian Coastal cod | Reduced reproductive capacity | Harvested unsustainably | NA |  | No catch and recovery plan should be developed and implemented |  | No catch |
| Northeast Arctic haddock | Full reproductive capacity | Harvested sustainably | NA | There is an agreed harvest control rule but it has not been evaluated yet. | Less than 112000 t |  | < 112000 t |
| Northeast Arctic saithe | Full reproductive capacity | Harvested sustainably | NA |  | Less than 202000 t |  | < 202000 t |
| Greenland halibut | Unknown | Unknown | NA |  | Do not exceed recent low catches (13000 t) |  | $<13000$ t |
| Sebastes mentella | Reduced reproductive capacity | Unknown | NA |  | No directed trawl fishery, area closures and low bycatch limits |  | 0 t |
| Sebastes marinus | Reduced reproductive Capacity | Unknown | NA |  | More stringent protective measures |  | 0 t |
| Shrimp | Unknown | Unknown |  |  | ICES recommends that a TAC should be implemented for 2006 and set no higher than the current catch level of 40000 t. |  | $<40000$ t |

## Identification of critical stocks

The table above identifies the stocks that have reduced reproductive capacity, i.e. Norwegian coastal cod and the two redfish stocks in Subareas I and II (Sebastes marinus and Sebastes mentella). These stocks are an overriding concern in the management advice.

## ICES advice for fisheries management

## The fisheries in the Northeast Arctic should therefore be managed such that the following rules apply simultaneously:

1. For Norwegian coastal cod, there should be no catch.
2. For Sebastes marinus and Sebasted mentella in Subareas I and II, there should be no directed fishery and stronger regulations are advised to reduce bycatch.
3. The fishing of all other species should be restricted within the precautionary limits or according to the management plan as indicated in the table of individual stock limits above.

Furthermore, unless ways can be found to harvest species caught in a mixed fishery within precautionary limits for all those species individually, then fishing should not be permitted.

## Management considerations

ICES notes that this advice presents a strong incentive to fisheries to avoid catching species when their reproductive capacity is reduced. If industry-initiated programmes aim at reducing catches of species with reduced reproductive capacity to levels close to zero in mixed fisheries, then these programmes could be considered in the management of these fisheries. Industry-initiated programmes to pursue incentives should be encouraged, but must include a high rate of independent observer coverage, or other fully transparent methods for ensuring that their catches of species with reduced reproductive capacity are fully and credibly reported.

The demersal fisheries are highly mixed, usually with a clear target species dominating, and with low linkage to the pelagic fisheries (see table below). Although the degree of mixing may be high, the effect of the fisheries will vary among the species. More specifically, the coastal cod stock and the two redfish stocks are presently at very low levels. Therefore, the effect of the mixed fishery will be largest for these stocks. In order to rebuild these stocks, further restrictions in the regulations should be considered (e.g. closures, moratorium, restrictions in gears). A quantification of the degree of mixing and impact among species requires detailed information about the target species and mix per catch/landing and gear. Such data exist for some fleets (e.g. the trawler fleet), but is incomplete for other fleets. The available data has not yet been gathered and compiled for a quantitative analysis.

Flexibility in coupling between the fisheries. Fleets and impact on the other species ( H - high, M - medium, L-low and 0 - nothing). The lower diagonal indicates what gears couples the species, and the strength of the coupling is given in the upper diagonal. The gears are abbreviated as: trawl roundfish (TR), trawl shrimp (TS), longline (LL), gillnet (GN), handline (HL), purse seine (PS), Danish seine (DS) and trawl pelagic (TP).

| Species | Cod | Coastal cod | Haddock | Saithe | Wolffish | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{S} . \\ \text { mentella } \end{gathered}$ | S. marinus | Greenland halibut | Capelin | Shrimp |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cod |  | H | H | H | M | M | M | M | L | M-H juvenile cod |
| Coastal cod | $\begin{gathered} \text { TR, PS, } \\ \text { GN, } \\ \text { LL, } \\ \text { HL, DS } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | H | H | L | L | M-L | L | 0-L | L |
| Haddock | TR, PS, GN, LL, HL, DS | TR, PS, GN,LL, HL, DS |  | H | M | M | M | L | 0-L | M-H juvenile haddock |
| Saithe | $\begin{gathered} \text { TR, PS, } \\ \text { GN, } \\ \text { LL, } \\ \text { HL, DS } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TR, PS, } \\ & \text { GN,LL, } \\ & \text { HL, DS } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TR, PS, } \\ & \text { GN, LL, } \\ & \text { HL, DS } \end{aligned}$ |  | L | L | M | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Wolffish | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TR, } \\ & \text { GN, } \\ & \text { LL, } \\ & \text { HL } \\ & \hline \text { TD } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TR,GN, } \\ & \text { LL, HL } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TR, GN, } \\ & \text { LL, HL } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TR, } \\ & \mathrm{GN}, \\ & \mathrm{LL}, \\ & \mathrm{HL} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | M | M | M | 0 | M <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { juvenile } \\ \text { wolffish }\end{array}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{S} . \\ \text { mentella } \end{gathered}$ | TR | TR | TR | TR | TR |  | M | H | H $\begin{gathered}\text { juvenile } \\ \text { Sebastes }\end{gathered}$ <br> Sebastes | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{H} \\ \text { juvenile } \\ \text { Sebastes } \end{gathered}$ |
| S. marinus | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { TR,GN, } \\ \text { LL } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TR,GN, } \\ \text { LL } \end{gathered}$ | TR,GN, <br> LL | TR,GN | TR, LL | TR |  | L | 0 | $\begin{gathered} \text { L-M } \\ \text { juvenile } \\ \text { Sebastes } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Greenland halibut | $\begin{gathered} \text { TR, } \\ \text { GN, } \\ \text { LL,DS } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TR,GN, } \\ \text { LL } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TR, GN, } \\ \text { LL,DS } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TR, } \\ \text { GN, } \\ \text { LL,DS } \end{gathered}$ | TR, LL | TR | TR |  | 0 | $\begin{gathered} \text { M-H } \\ \text { juvenile } \end{gathered}$ |
| Capelin | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { TR, PS, } \\ & \text { TS, TP } \end{aligned}$ | PS, TP | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TR, PS, } \\ & \text { TS, TP } \end{aligned}$ | PS | TP | TP | TP | None |  | L |
| Shrimp | TS | TS | TS | TS | TS | TS | TS | TS | TS |  |

Accordingly, at least the following fisheries are suspected of having significant interactions that deserve attention in setting up TACs applying to single stocks:

- Norwegian coastal cod are caught together with Northeast Arctic cod in some fisheries.
- For Sebastes marinus, some of the catches by Norway, and most of the catches taken by other countries, are taken in mixed trawl fisheries.
- Sebastes mentella is caught as a bycatch in the cod fishery, the pelagic fishery for blue whiting and NSS herring and as juveniles in the shrimp trawl fisheries.
- Shrimp trawl fishery with bycatch of juvenile redfish and Greenland halibut.
- Directed pelagic trawl fisheries targeting herring and blue whiting in the Norwegian Sea where $15 \%$ catch of redfish is allowed.

The catch options that would apply if single stocks could be exploited independently of others are presented in the sections on individual stocks (Sections 1.5 .1 to 1.5.8).

However, for the mixed demersal fisheries, catch options must be based on the expected catch in specific combinations of effort in the various fisheries, taking into consideration the advice given above. The distributions of effort across fisheries should be responsive to objectives set by managers, but must also result in catches that comply with the scientific advice presented above.

At the 31st meeting of the Joint Russian-Norwegian Fisheries Commission, the Parties agreed on a harvesting strategy for Northeast Arctic cod and haddock. In 2004 ICES evaluated HCR for cod and stated that the rule was incomplete in the last part. It was amended by ICES for performing the evaluation. The amended HCR was considered by ICES as consistent with the Precautionary Approach. At the 33rd Session of The Joint Norwegian-Russian Fishery Commission the HCR was amended for rebuilding situations and ICES was requested to evaluate the new rule and provide an advice
in accordance to it. For Northeast Arctic cod, ICES evaluated the rules as amended and concluded that a management plan based on these rules is in agreement with the Precautionary Approach, provided that the spawning biomass is above $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$ and that the assessment uncertainty and implementation error are not greater than those calculated from historical data. The harvest strategy has not been evaluated for haddock.

ICES has been asked to calculate management options for 2006 on the basis of the harvest control rule as amended. The calculated catches and SSBs are given in Sections 1.5.1 and 1.5.3.

## Regulations in force and their effects

The fisheries in Subareas I and II are managed by TAC constraints for the main stocks and by allocation of TAC shares amongst states with established fishing interests. These Subareas consist mainly of waters within EEZs, but also contain some waters outside EEZs.

For the main species, the fisheries in the EEZs are regulated by quotas at a variety of scales (vessels, fleets, species, seasons). Management measures also regulate minimum landing size, mesh size, and use of sorting grids. Since January 1997, the use of sorting grids in the trawl fisheries has been mandatory for most of the Barents Sea and Svalbard area. Minimum landing size is also a minimum catching size, implying that vessels have to avoid fishing grounds with smallsized fish. Discarding is prohibited in some EEZs. Time and area closures may be implemented to protect small fish.

Compilation of effort data relevant to the different species is difficult when the fisheries are regulated by vessel quotas. In some cases the effort targeted at the main species, e.g., cod, may be calculated, but it is almost impossible to calculate effort for non-target species.

## Quality of assessments and uncertainties

The unreported landings for Northeast Arctic cod have apparently increased sharply in 2002 and have remained at this level since. The main mechanism used for avoiding quota control seems to be trans-shipping of fish from the Barents Sea. The assessment includes estimates of non-reported landings. The catch forecast refers to total catch, which would only be equivalent to a TAC if no unreported landings occur in the future. This has to be taken into account when using the results of the catch forecasts.

## References

ICES 2004. Report of the ICES Advisory Committee on Fishery Management, 2004.

### 1.4.1 Special requests

### 1.4.1.1 Long-term Management Advice on NEA cod and haddock (Norway)

The Joint Norwegian-Russian Fisheries Commission has requested ICES to:
"The harvest control rule for North-East Arctic Cod was evaluated by ICES in spring 2004. ICES regarded the harvest control rule to be consistent with the Precautionary Approach, provided adequate measures to ensure rebuilding of the stock in cases when $S S B$ falls below $B_{p a}$.

At the meeting of the Joint Norwegian-Russian Fisheries Commission in October 2004, the harvest control rule was amended by including such pre-agreed measures for a rebuilding situation. ICES is requested to consider if this amendment is satisfactory with regard to the Precautionary Approach.

ICES is further requested to give advice on levels of catch and effort for 2006 consistent with the agreed amended harvest control rule for North-East Arctic Cod.

Finally we request assessment of the North-East Haddock stock, and comments upon aspects of the agreed experimental harvest rule in relation to the recruitment situation for this stock, and catch options according to the experimental harvest control rule and to an exploitation equal to $F_{p a}$ level."

## ICES comments

The evaluation of the amended harvest control rule is provided below. The advice on levels of catch and effort for 2006 consistent with the amended harvest control rule for North East Arctic cod and haddock is provided in Sections 1.5.1 and 1.5 .3 , respectively.

The amended harvest control rule (HCR) is as follows:
"The Parties agreed that the management strategies for cod and haddock should take into account the following:
conditions for high long-term yield from the stocks
achievement of year-to-year stability in TACs
full utilization of all available information on stock development
On this basis, the Parties determined the following decision rules for setting the annual fishing quota (TAC) for Northeast Arctic cod (NEA cod):
estimate the average TAC level for the coming 3 years based on $F_{p a}$. TAC for the next year will be set to this level as a starting value for the 3-year period.
the year after, the TAC calculation for the next 3 years is repeated based on the updated information about the stock development, however the TAC should not be changed by more than $+1-10 \%$ compared with the previous year's TAC.
if the spawning stock falls below $B_{p a}$, the procedure for establishing TAC should be based on a fishing mortality that is linearly reduced from $F_{p a}$ at $B_{p a}$ to $F=0$ at $S S B$ equal to zero. At SSB-levels below $B_{p a}$ in any of the operational years (current year, a year before and 3 years of prediction) there should be no limitations on the year-to-year variations in TAC.
The Parties agreed on similar decision rules for haddock, based on $F_{p a}$ and $B_{p a}$ for haddock, and with a fluctuation in TAC from year to year of no more than $+1-25 \%$ (due to larger stock fluctuations)."

For Northeast Arctic cod, ICES evaluated the above decision rules through simulation studies, for details see the Technical Annex below. These studies indicate that a management plan based on these rules is in agreement with the Precautionary Approach, provided that SSB is above $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ and that the assessment uncertainty and implementation error are not greater than those calculated from historical data. The decision rules seem to be effective in situations when SSB is close to $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$. The decision rules allow for fishing below $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$ and ICES may advise no fishing ( $\mathrm{F}=0$ ) in such situations.

For Northeast haddock, ICES is requested to comment on "aspects of the agreed harvest control rule in relation to the recruitment dynamics for the haddock stock". ICES has not yet evaluated the harvest control rule for that stock, but is prepared to provide such evaluation in 2006. This will be done using simulation studies similar to those provided for cod, taking into account the particularities of the dynamics of that stock. In particular, recruitment for this haddock stock has been sporadic, with the exception of recruitment for recent years which has been more stable. ICES observed that stocks exhibiting sporadic recruitment may need different measures to protect large year classes as they recruit to
the fishery. Additionally, the retrospective pattern of this stock shows that the Northeast Arctic haddock assessment tends to overestimate stock size (and underestimate fishing mortality) to a significant degree in some years. These factors would need to be investigated through simulations mimicking the recruitment dynamics of this haddock stock, taking into account the assessment and implementation errors and biases.

The calculated catches and SSBs on the basis of the harvest control rule as amended are given in Sections 1.5.1 and 1.5.3.

## Technical Annex to the response

For North-East Arctic cod, ICES evaluated the decision rules as amended at the meeting of the Joint Norwegian Russian Fisheries Commission in October 2004.

In mathematical terms, the rule can be described in the following way:
Let $y$ denote the year for which the quota is to be set. Let the term "3-year rule ( $\mathrm{F} 1, \mathrm{x}$ )" denote applying the 3-year average rule described above with $\mathrm{F}_{5-10}=\mathrm{F} 1$ and an $\mathrm{x} \%$ limit on year-to-year changes in TAC. The limit on increase of TAC from year to year could be set different from the limit on decrease from year to year, but such asymmetric rules were not tested. It is assumed that $\operatorname{SSB}(\mathrm{y})$ is not affected by $\mathrm{F}(\mathrm{y})$, which is in line with the current settings used by AFWG (the proportion of F and M before spawning is set at 0 ).

If $\operatorname{SSB}(y)>\mathbf{B}_{\text {ра }} \quad$ then

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { if } \operatorname{SSB}(y-1)>\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}} \text { and } \operatorname{SSB}(y+1)>\boldsymbol{B}_{\mathrm{pa}} \text { and } \operatorname{SSB}(\mathrm{y}+2)>\boldsymbol{B}_{\mathrm{pa}} \\
& \text { else } \quad \mathrm{F}(\mathrm{y}) \text { set by 3-year rule }(0.40,10 \%) \\
& \text { else } \quad F(y) \text { set by 3-year rule }(0.40, \text { unconstrained }) \\
& \\
& \quad F(y) \text { set by 3-year rule }\left(0.40 \mathrm{SSB}(\mathrm{y}) / \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}},\right. \text { unconstrained). }
\end{aligned}
$$

$\operatorname{SSB}(\mathrm{y}+1)$ and $\operatorname{SSB}(\mathrm{y}+2)$ in this calculation is derived using $\mathrm{F}=0.40$ in years y and $\mathrm{y}+1$.
The evaluation of HCRs for NEA cod has been done using simulation models. Important issues for the evaluation of harvest control rules are the choice of population model, inclusion of uncertainty in population model, the choice of initial values for simulations, the formulation of harvest control rules for use in the evaluation (constant F rules, how to reduce F when $\mathrm{SSB}<\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$, limit on year-to-year variation in catch, etc.), and performance measures for harvest control rules (yield, stock size, F, probability of $S S B<B_{\text {lim }}$, annual variation in catches, etc.). This year's evaluation of the HCR takes into account the comments made by ICES in 2004 on the need to take assessment and implementation error and bias into consideration in the evaluation of harvest control rules.

Thus, in this evaluation, the assessment and implementation error and bias were modelled explicitly as percentages of stock overestimation and level of over-fishing. In particular, the simulations took into account the retrospective error observed historically (stock bias in the range of $-9 \%$ to $30 \%$ depending upon ages, with CV ranging from $20 \%$ to $62 \%$ ). The implementation error was based on the differences between the catch and quota for the 1987-2003 period ( $12 \%$ bias with a CV of $18 \%$ ).

To evaluate the effect of the assessment and implementation errors, two situations were tested through long-term simulations using a fishing mortality of 0.4 , i.e. without invoking HCR:

1) assuming a low natural mortality on ages 3 and $4(M=0.2$, Run 1$)$;
2) assuming a high natural mortality on ages 3 and $4(\mathrm{M}+0.7$ and 0.4 , respectively, for Run 2$)$.

Table 1.4.1.1 Results of long-term simulations

| Run <br> No. | Realised F | Catch | TSB | SSB | Recruits | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \% \text { years } \\ & \mathrm{SSB}<\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{lim}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% years } \\ & \mathrm{SSB}<\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}} \end{aligned}$ | Average year-to-year \% change in TAC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.61 | 921 | 3155 | 761 | 689 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 17 |
| 2 | 0.56 | 490 | 1895 | 452 | 689 | 0.1 | 48.5 | 22 |

In both runs, the realised F (when assessment and implementation errors have been taken into account) is around 0.6, but the total stock and the spawning stock are at a much higher level in Run 1, and consequently the catches taken are
also much higher in this simulation. SSB falls below $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$ in 0.0 and $0.1 \%$ of the years for Runs 1 and 2, respectively. The proportion of years the SSB is below $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ is also low for Run 1, while for Run 2 this happens in almost half of the years.

In addition, the performance of the amended rule was tested in a situation where stock rebuilding is needed. This testing of the JNRC-2004-rule was done using medium-term simulations of the NEA cod stock with initial levels below $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$. Two situations were simulated; one where the recruitment cycle was near its maximum during the years immediately following the start of the simulation (labelled "high recruitment" in tables), and one where the cycle was near its minimum (labelled "low recruitment"). In both cases an increased natural mortality on the youngest age groups ( $\mathrm{M}_{3}=0.7, \mathrm{M}_{4}=0.4$ ) was assumed.

To study the performance of the rule in a stock recovery situation, simulations were started in 1985, when the total stock size was 957000 tonnes and the SSB was 193000 t , i.e. below $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$. The year 1985 was chosen because it was a year with a fairly low stock size, as well as a year when the stock was not dominated by a single year class. However, since the performance of the rule might be different in a situation where weak or strong year classes enter the stock in the beginning of the period, the runs made covered both these situations. Technically, because a cyclical recruitment function was applied, this was done by shifting the period of the cycle so that the start of the period either corresponded to a maximum or a minimum of the recruitment cycle.

The natural mortality for the two youngest age groups was set to 0.7 and 0.4 , respectively, reflecting high cannibalism. This might seem unrealistic in a situation where the stock is at a low level or the recruitment level is low. However, this can be regarded as a worst-case scenario. The fishing pattern was set equal to the 1985 pattern. Uncertainty in initial stock size and future stock assessments was included in the same way as in the long-term simulations described above. In each case, 2000 simulations were performed.

The results of the simulations are given in the following tables.
Mean SSB (1000 tonnes) in 1986-1990 for different runs

| Run no. | Mean SSB 1986 | Mean SSB 1987 | Mean SSB 1988 | Mean SSB 1989 | Mean SSB <br> 1990 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Low recruitment | 173730 | 181096 | 453602 | 411426 | 485809 |
| High recruitment | 173357 | 176586 | 441973 | 446824 | 640728 |

Probability of $\mathrm{SSB}>\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ in 1986-1990 for different runs

| Run no. | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{SSB}>\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{p}}\right) \\ & 1986 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{SSB}>\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{p} 2}\right) \\ & 1987 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{SSB}>\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}\right) \\ & 1988 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{SSB}>\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{p}}\right) \\ & 1989 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{SSB}>\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{p}}\right) \\ & 1990 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Low recruitment | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.44 | 0.19 | 0.58 |
| High recruitment | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.35 | 0.40 | 0.94 |

Probability of $\mathrm{SSB}>\mathrm{B}_{\text {lim }}$ in 1986-1990 for different runs

| Mode | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{SSB}>\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{SSB}>\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{SSB}>\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{SSB}>\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{SSB}>\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}\right)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 |
| Low recruitment | 0.00 | 0.01 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| High recruitment | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |

## Mean catches ( 1000 tonnes) in 1986-1990 for different runs

| Model | Mean catch <br> 1986 | Mean catch <br> 1987 | Mean catch <br> 1988 | Mean catch <br> 1989 | Mean catch <br> 1990 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Low recruitment | 119938 | 171849 | 356674 | 350897 | 372113 |
| High recruitment | 129442 | 185734 | 401360 | 417611 | 426942 |

Mean realized $F$ values in 1986-1990 for different runs

| Model | Mean F <br> 1986 | Mean F <br> 1987 | Mean F <br> 1988 | Mean F <br> 1989 | Mean F <br> 1990 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Low recruitment | 0.39 | 0.38 | 0.67 | 0.62 | 0.60 |
| High recruitment | 0.43 | 0.42 | 0.69 | 0.61 | 0.57 |

For both situations (low and high recruitment), the probability of SSB being above $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$ is very low for the first two years. However, from the third year and onwards, both situations translate into a $100 \%$ probability of this happening. The probability for the SSB to be above $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ is zero during the first two years, but then increases during the next three years. They are higher for the high-recruitment run, but vary somewhat with the varying strength of the incoming year classes.

These results are indicative of the trajectory of the stock in response to the application of the HCR, but the actual trajectory and time of response will depend on how far SSB is below $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ and of the initial stock structure. However, in this region the model may not capture the stock dynamic and ICES may therefore advise on a zero TAC in these situations when SSB is below $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$.

It should be noted that the conclusions drawn here are based on a risk level of $5 \%$. They will hold also for higher risk levels. The risk level to use should be decided by managers. If a risk level lower than $5 \%$ is preferred, the harvest control rule should be evaluated against that level.

### 1.4.1.2 Request from the Norwegian Government regarding Greenland Sea harp and hooded seals and White Sea/Barents Sea harp seals

The Government of Norway has requested ICES as follows:

ICES has previously been requested to assess biological reference points for Greenland Sea harp seals, Greenland Sea hooded seals, and White Sea/Barents Sea harp seals. In response, ICES has discussed and agreed on a conceptual framework for applying the precautionary approach to the management of harp and hooded seals. However, until updated information about the stocks of hooded becomes available, implementation of biological limits should be restricted to the more data-rich harp seal stocks. Against this background, we would like to request ICES to establish biological limits for Greenland Sea harp seals and White Sea/Barents Sea harp seals.

Based on a recent white paper on marine mammal policy, the Norwegian Storting (Parliament) voted in support for a new management policy approach for marine mammals in 2004. The policy includes:

- Increase catch quotas for the Northeast Atlantic harp seal stocks substantially from the current levels to reduce these stocks to levels that will give the maximum long-term harvest of seals.
- Increase the hooded seal stock level as compared with present level in order to get a better long term output.

It is emphasized that no harvest driven stock changes should be performed in such a way that the resulting levels falls below precautionary or limit reference levels. For this reason we would request an assessment of the status of the stocks of harp and hooded seals in the Greenland Sea and harp seals in the White Sea/Barents Sea.

Furthermore, ICES should assess the impact on these stocks of an annual harvest of:
a) current harvest levels,
b) sustainable catches (defined as the fixed annual catches that stabilizes the future $1+$ population),
c) twice the sustainable catches as defined above.

## ICES Comments

The request involves three issues:

- establishing biological limits for Greenland Sea harp seals and White Sea/Barents Sea harp seals;
- assessment of the status of the stocks of harp and hooded seals in the Greenland Sea and harp seals in the White Sea/Barents Sea;
- assessment of the impact on these stocks of three different levels of annual harvest.

The request concerns three populations of seals: Greenland Sea harp seals, White Sea/Barents Sea harp seals and Greenland Sea hooded seals (see Figure 1.4.1.2.1).


Figure 1.4.1.2.1 Locations of North Atlantic harp and hooded seal stocks. Green spots mark the whelping and moulting areas for the White Sea (also called the East Ice) stock of harp seals, the Greenland Sea or West Ice stocks of harp and hooded seals (West Ice), and the northwest Atlantic stocks (Front and Gulf areas) of harp and hooded seals. Dark blue marks the entire distributional areas.

Regarding biological limits, a framework based on population numbers in accordance with international practices is presented. A key parameter in such a framework is the pristine population, approximated by the largest population which has been observed in the past ( $\mathrm{N}_{\text {max }}$ ). In the present situation all the populations have been increasing for the last decades and are thus at their maximum size and are expected continue to increase with present exploitation levels. $\mathrm{N}_{\max }$ can therefore not be estimated presently and an alternative approach based on historical observations of stock increase rather than pristine population size is suggested as an interim solution.

Regarding the request for "sustainable" yields it should be noted that the use of "sustainable" in this context is not identical to the interpretation of "sustainable" normally applied in ICES advice. "Sustainable catch" as defined in the request means that the catch is risk neutral with regard to maintaining the population at its current size disregarding whether the current size is on the safe side of biological limits. ICES would normally define sustainable catch as the catch which would be risk averse in regard to maintain the stock at the safe side of biological limits. In order to avoid confusion the term "maintenance catch" is used to reflect the catch which will maintain the population at its present level as requested.

### 1.4.1.2.1 Biological limits for seal harvest

In response to a request by the Joint Norwegian-Russian Fisheries Commission (ICES 2003 p 489-490) ICES has proposed a framework for biological reference points and a corresponding management framework. The framework relates to population numbers with the pristine (not exploited) stock size as a key reference point.

In accordance with the precautionary approach a distinction is made between data adequate and data poor situations. Data adequate stocks should have data available for estimating abundance where a time series of at least five abundance estimates should be available spanning a period of $10-15$ years with surveys separated by $2-5$ years, the most recent
abundance estimates should be prepared from surveys and supporting data (e.g., birth and mortality estimates) that are no more than 5 years old, and the accuracy of abundance estimates should have a Coefficient of Variation of about $30 \%$. Stocks whose abundance estimates do not meet all these criteria are considered data poor.

Based upon these criteria, the Greenland Sea hooded seal stock is classified as 'data poor'. Although reproductive data for the Greenland Sea harp seal stock needs to be updated, there are sufficient pup production estimates to classify this stock as 'data adequate'. There have been 5 pup production surveys since 1998 in the White Sea. The quality of the pup surveys is sufficient to classify the stock 'data adequate'. However, as for the Greenland Sea, reproductive data for this stock is not current. Recent reproductive data are required for both of these stocks to maintain these classifications.

For a 'data adequate' species a framework was presented in response to a request by the Joint Norwegian-Russian Fisheries Commission (ICES CRR 261 (2003) p 489-490). Two precautionary and one conservation (limit) reference level are proposed. All reference levels relate to the pristine population size, which is the population which would be present on average in the absence of exploitation, or a proxy of the pristine population (e.g. maximum population size historically observed, $\mathrm{N}_{\text {max }}$ ). A conservation or lower limit reference point, $\mathrm{N}_{\text {lim }}$, identifies the lowest population size which should be avoided with high probability. Between those points it is suggested that two precautionary reference points are used as decision signposts for increasingly restrictive management to be introduced when the population approaches the conservation limit. In accordance with practices in the Western Atlantic ICES recommends that the limit reference point ( $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ ) could be either $30 \%$ of the historical accurate maximum population estimates or should be set independently using IUCNs vulnerable criteria. This is the point where COSEWIC would consider listing the species as threatened under the Canadian Species-At-Risk Act (SARA; www.sararegistry.gc.ca). However, $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ may not conform to any threshold value under the US Endangered Species Act (www.nmfs.noaa.gov/prot_res/).

The first precautionary reference level could be established at $70 \%\left(\mathrm{~N}_{70}\right)$ of $\mathrm{N}_{\text {max. }}$. When the population is between $\mathrm{N}_{70}$ and $\mathrm{N}_{\text {max }}$, harvest levels may be decided that may stabilise, reduce or increase the population, so long as the population remains above the $\mathrm{N}_{70}$ level. When a population falls below the $\mathrm{N}_{70}$ level, conservation objectives are required to allow the population to recover to above the precautionary ( $\mathrm{N}_{70}$ ) reference level. $\mathrm{N}_{50}$ is a second precautionary reference point where more strict control rules must be implemented, whereas the $\mathrm{N}_{\text {lim }}$ reference point is the ultimate limit point at which all harvest must be stopped.

For data poor stocks, it is recommended that only the lower tier (below $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ ) be defined. In this case, the four tiers effectively collapse to two (i.e., above and below $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ ). Below $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ all harvest must be stopped, and conservative and effective management measures will at all times be required when the stock is below $\mathrm{N}_{\text {max }}$.

Presently the time series only covers period with significant hunting pressure. The hunting pressure has been reduced in the last decades resulting in an increase in the populations since the 1970s. As a result the harp seal populations are presently at their highest historical level (for the time series since the 1940s) and the present exploitation is expected to allow a continuation of population increase. It is not presently possible to evaluate possible density dependent effects on mortality, growth or reproduction which will emerge in the event that the stocks would grow to larger sizes than have been observed historically, approaching the carrying capacity of the environment. It is therefore not possible to estimate the carrying capacity or pristine stock or proxies such as $\mathrm{N}_{\text {max }}$. It is a further complication that the carrying capacity will be variable dependent on changes in the ecosystem and an estimation of pristine stock would therefore need to take such events into account. Examples of such changes could be changes in climatic conditions, in size of prey stocks, and in diseases. A framework based on reference points relating to pristine stock as outlined above can therefore not be applied with the present knowledge about the dynamics of these populations.

In the absence of a historical time series which enables estimates of $N_{\text {max }}$ it is suggested that a risk avoidance management strategy is implemented. The stocks of harp seals in the Greenland Sea, White and Barents Sea have increased continuously from historical minimum levels in the 1960s. The populations have thus demonstrated an ability to grow from the historical minimum populations in the 1960s whereas the dynamics for populations below that size is unknown. As a precautionary management approach it is therefore suggested that management is implemented such that the populations are above the historical minimum populations with high probability. Recent abundance estimates implies that present populations are above historical minimum with high probability. Maintaining the populations at or above the present level will thus be in accordance with precautionary management. This is in accordance with the advice given in 2003. The maximum exploitation, which will maintain the populations on the present estimated sizes are presented below for the individual stocks.

### 1.4.1.2.2 Assessments of the status of the stocks of harp and hooded seals in the Greenland Sea and harp seals in the White Sea/Barents Sea.

Population assessments were based on a population model that estimates the current total population size. These estimates are then projected into the future to provide a future population size for which statistical uncertainty is provided for each set of catch options. The same population dynamic model was used for both of the Northeast Atlantic harp seal populations but with stock specific population parameters. A full assessment of hooded seals must await availability of updated abundance estimates (based on surveys conducted in March 2005) and will be performed in 2006.

## Harp Seals

## Greenland Sea Harp Seal

State of stock/exploitation: The adult population is at the highest level estimated in the historical time series. Based on previous (1983-1991) mark-recapture data and recent (2002) aerial survey data, the stock in 2005 is estimated to be $618,000(95 \%$ C.I. $425,000-845,000) 1+$ animals with a pup production of $106,000(95 \%$ C.I. $71,000-141,000)$.

The total catches were 9,895 (including $8,288 \mathrm{pups}$ ) in 2004 and $5,808(4,680 \mathrm{pups})$ in 2005. Removals were $23-38 \%$ of the allocated quotas, which was 15,000 animals one year old or older ( $1+$ animals). The quota has been implemented such that parts of, or the whole quota, could be taken as weaned pups assuming 2 pups equaled one $1+$ animal. Russia has not participated in this hunt since 1994.

Catches have remained significantly less than the quota since 1993. Catch figures are given in Table 1.4.1.2.1.

## Management objectives:

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock. The Norwegian sealing regulations for 1985-2005 are given in Table 1.4.1.2.2.

Catch estimates: Based on the request from the government of Norway, options are given for three different catch scenarios:

- Current catch level (average of the catches in the period 2001-2005);
- Maintenance catches (defined as the fixed annual catches that stabilizes the future 1+ population);
- Two times the maintenance catches.

The catch options are further expanded using different proportions of pups and $1+$ animals in the catches.

As a measure of the possible trends in the population when applying fixed annual catches, the ratio between the simulated size of the $1+$ population in 2015 and $2005\left(\mathrm{D}_{1+}\right)$ is used.

| Option \# | Catch level | Proportion of 1+ in catches | Pup catch | $1+$ catch | $\mathrm{D}_{1+}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PRIOR | Current | $25.6 \%$ (current level) | 3,303 | 1,138 | 1.18 | 1.51 | 1.83 |
| 1 | Maintenance | $25.6 \%$ | 36,688 | 12,624 | 0.61 | 1.01 | 1.41 |
| 2 | Maintenance | $100 \%$ | 0 | 31,194 | 0.66 | 1.05 | 1.44 |
| 3 | 2 X maint. | $25.6 \%$ | 73,376 | 25,248 | 0.00 | 0.45 | 0.97 |
| 4 | 2 X maint. | $100 \%$ | 0 | 62,388 | 0.058 | 0.55 | 1.03 |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Continuing with current catch level (Options 1) will likely result in an increase in population size. The maintenance catches (Options 2 and 3 ) are generally higher than estimated previously, but the confidence interval for the depletion statistics $\left(\mathrm{D}_{1+}\right)$ is wider. The reason is that the current estimate of natural mortality of the $1+$ population is lower than the fixed value ( 0.12 ) used in the previous assessment. Catches two times maintenance levels will result in the population declining by approximately $45-55 \%$ in the next 10 years and the population will ultimately be reduced to zero if this fixed catch level is maintained. It should be noted that "maintenance" is used here to describe a situation where the stock size in 10 years is predicted to be similar to the present.

Elaboration and special comment: From 14 March to 6 April 2002 aeroplane (photographic) and helicopter (visual) surveys were carried out in the Greenland Sea pack-ice to assess the pup production of harp seals using traditional strip transect methodology. The total estimate of pup production was 98500 with a coefficient of variation for the survey of
$17 \%$. This is a minimum estimate as it was not corrected for areas not photographed and for pups born after the survey in one of the three areas surveyed.

Pup production estimates (from previous tag-recapture experiments (1983-1991) and from recent (2002) aerial surveys):

| Year | Pup production estimates | c.v. (\%) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 58539 | 10.4 |
| 1984 | 103250 | 14.7 |
| 1985 | 111084 | 19.9 |
| 1987 | 49970 | 7.6 |
| 1988 | 58697 | 18.4 |
| 1989 | 110614 | 7.7 |
| 1990 | 55625 | 7.7 |
| 1991 | 67271 | 8.2 |
| 2002 | 98500 | 17.9 |

As well as these pup estimates the model includes age at maturity and estimates of natural mortality and natality. Based on these inputs the model estimated the following 2005 abundance for Greenland Sea harp seals: 618,000 ( $95 \%$ C.I. $413,000-823,000) 1+$ animals with a pup production of $106,000(95 \%$ C.I. $71,000-141,000)$.

The current estimate is higher, but more uncertain, than the estimate obtained previously ( $348800,95 \%$ C.I. $318000-$ 379000 . These differences are primarily due to the change in the estimate of $\mathrm{M}_{1_{+}}$(Natural mortality) and the inclusion of additional sources of uncertainty in the parameters.

## Source of information

Report of the Joint ICES/NAFO Working Group on Harp and Hooded Seals, St.John's, Newfoundland, Canada, 30 August - 3 September 2005 (CM 2006/ACFM:6)

Catch data: Table 1.4.1.2.1 summarises the catches of harp seals in the Greenland Sea after World War II.

Table 1.4.1.2.1 Catches of harp seals in the Greenland Sea ("West Ice"), 1946-2005 ${ }^{\text {a }}$, incl. catches for scientific purposes.

| Year | Norwegian catches |  |  | Russian catches |  |  | Total catches |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pups | 1 year And <br> Older | Total | pups | 1 year <br> And <br> Older | total | Pups | 1 year And Older | Total |
| 1946-50 | 26606 | 9464 | 36070 | - | - | - | 26606 | 9464 | 36070 |
| 1951-55 | 30465 | 9125 | 39590 | - | - | b | 30465 | 9125 | 39590 |
| 1956-60 | 18887 | 6171 | 25058 | 1148 | 1217 | $2365{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 20035 | 7388 | 27423 |
| 1961-65 | 15477 | 3143 | 18620 | 2752 | 1898 | 4650 | 18229 | 5041 | 23270 |
| 1966-70 | 16817 | 1641 | 18458 | 1 | 47 | 48 | 16818 | 1688 | 18506 |
| 1971 | 11149 | 0 | 11149 | - | - | - | 11149 | 0 | 11149 |
| 1972 | 15100 | 82 | 15182 | - | - | - | 15100 | 82 | 15182 |
| 1973 | 11858 | 0 | 11858 | - | - | - | 11858 | 0 | 11858 |
| 1974 | 14628 | 74 | 14702 | - | - | - | 14628 | 74 | 14702 |
| 1975 | 3742 | 1080 | 4822 | 239 | 0 | 239 | 3981 | 1080 | 5061 |
| 1976 | 7019 | 5249 | 12268 | 253 | 34 | 287 | 7272 | 5283 | 12555 |
| 1977 | 13305 | 1541 | 14846 | 2000 | 252 | 2252 | 15305 | 1793 | 17098 |
| 1978 | 14424 | 57 | 14481 | 2000 | 0 | 2000 | 16424 | 57 | 16481 |
| 1979 | 11947 | 889 | 12836 | 2424 | 0 | 2424 | 14371 | 889 | 15260 |
| 1980 | 2336 | 7647 | 9983 | 3000 | 539 | 3539 | 5336 | 8186 | 13522 |
| 1981 | 8932 | 2850 | 11782 | 3693 | 0 | 3693 | 12625 | 2850 | 15475 |
| 1982 | 6602 | 3090 | 9692 | 1961 | 243 | 2204 | 8563 | 3333 | 11896 |
| 1983 | 742 | 2576 | 3318 | 4263 | 0 | 4263 | 5005 | 2576 | 7581 |
| 1984 | 199 | 1779 | 1978 | - | - | - | 199 | 1779 | 1978 |
| 1985 | 532 | 25 | 557 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 535 | 31 | 566 |
| 1986 | 15 | 6 | 21 | 4490 | 250 | 4740 | 4505 | 256 | 4761 |
| 1987 | 7961 | 3483 | 11444 | - | 3300 | 3300 | 7961 | 6783 | 14744 |
| 1988 | 4493 | 5170 | $9663{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 7000 | 500 | 7500 | 11493 | 5670 | 17163 |
| 1989 | 37 | 4392 | 4429 | - | - | - | 37 | 4392 | 4429 |
| 1990 | 26 | 5482 | 5508 | 0 | 784 | 784 | 26 | 6266 | 6292 |
| 1991 | 0 | 4867 | 4867 | 500 | 1328 | 1828 | 500 | 6195 | 6695 |
| 1992 | 0 | 7750 | 7750 | 590 | 1293 | 1883 | 590 | 9043 | 9633 |
| 1993 | 0 | 3520 | 3520 | - | - | - | 0 | 3520 | 3520 |
| 1994 | 0 | 8121 | 8121 | 0 | 72 | 72 | 0 | 8193 | 8193 |
| 1995 | 317 | 7889 | 8206 | - | - |  | 317 | 7889 | 8206 |
| 1996 | 5649 | 778 | 6427 | - | - | - | 5649 | 778 | 6427 |
| 1997 | 1962 | 199 | 2161 | - | - | - | 1962 | 199 | 2161 |
| 1998 | 1707 | 177 | 1884 | - | - | - | 1707 | 177 | 1884 |
| 1999 | 608 | 195 | 803 | - | - | - | 608 | 195 | 803 |
| 2000 | 6328 | 6015 | 12343 | - | - | - | 6328 | 6015 | 12343 |
| 2001 | 2267 | 725 | 2992 | - | - |  | 2267 | 725 | 2992 |
| 2002 | 1118 | 114 | 1232 | - |  |  | 1118 | 114 | 1232 |
| 2003 | 161 | 2116 | 2277 | - | - | - | 161 | 2116 | 2277 |
| 2004 | 8288 | 1607 | 9895 | - | - | - | 8288 | 1607 | 9895 |
| 2005 | 4680 | 1128 | $5808{ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | - | - | 4680 | 1128 | $5808{ }^{\text {d }}$ |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ For the period 1946-1970 only 5-year averages are given.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ For 1955, 1956 and 1957 Soviet catches of harp and hooded seals reported at $3,900,11,600$ and 12,900, respectively (Sov. Rep. 1975). These catches are not included.
${ }^{\text {C }}$ Including 1431 pups and one adult caught by a ship which was lost.
${ }^{\mathrm{d}}$ Preliminary numbers.

Table 1.4.1.2.2 Summaries of Norwegian sealing regulations for harp seals in the Greenland Sea ("West Ice"), 1985-2005.


Other regulations include: Prescriptions for date for departure Norwegian port; only one trip per season; licensing; killing methods; and inspection.
Basis for allocation of USSR quota.
1 year+ seals protected until 9 April; pup quota may be filled by 1 year+ after 10 April.
Any age or sex group.
Included 750 weaned pups under permit for scientific purposes.
Pups allowed to be taken from 26 March to 5 May.
Half the quota could be taken as weaned pups, where two pups equalled one $1+$ animal.
The whole quota could be taken as weaned pups, where two pups equalled one $1+$ animal.
Russian allocation reverted to Norway.
Quota given in $1+$ animals, parts of or the whole quota could be taken as weaned pups, where 2 pups equalled one $1+$.


Figure 1.4.1.2.2 Fitted model and model diagnostics for harp seals in the Greenland Sea. Estimated $\mathrm{N}_{1+}$ population trajectory (panel labelled Adult). The lower-right panel shows $95 \%$ intervals (vertical bars) for available pup production estimates, and modelled pup production (solid line).

## White Sea/Barents Sea Harp Seal

## State of stock

The adult population is estimated to be at the highest level in the historical time series. Based on Russian surveys in 1998, 2000, 2002 and 2003, the stock in 2005 is estimated to be 2065000 ( $95 \%$ C.I. $1497000-2633000$ ) 1+ animals with a pup production of 361000 ( $95 \%$ C.I. $299000-423000$ ).

No commercial catches were taken from this stock in 2004. The total removal from this stock in 2004 was, therefore, only $331+$ animals taken for scientific purposes in the northern Barents Sea. The combined catches for 2005 were 22,474 (including 15,420 pups).

Catch figures are given in Table 1.4.1.2.3.

## Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock. Sealing regulations for 1979-2005 are given in Table 1.4.1.2.4.

## Catch estimation

Based on the request from the Norwegian government, options are given for three different catch scenarios:

- Current catch level (average of the catches in the period 2001 - 2005)
- Maintenance catches (defined as the fixed annual catches that stabilizes the future $1+$ population)
- Two times the maintenance catches.

The maintenance catches are defined as the (fixed) annual catches that stabilise the future 1+ population. The catch options are further expanded using different proportions of pups and $1+$ animals in the catches.

As a measure of the possible trends in the population when applying fixed annual catches, the ratio between the simulated size of the $1+$ population in 2015 and $2005\left(\mathrm{D}_{1+}\right)$ is used.

| Option \# | Catch level | Proportion of $1+$ in catches | Pup catch | $1+$ catch | $\mathrm{D}_{1+}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PRIOR |  |  |  | Lower CI | Point | Upper CI |  |
| 1 | Current | $11.5 \%$ (current level) | 25,945 | 3,371 | $\boldsymbol{0 . 9 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 3 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 7 8}$ |
| 2 | Maintenance | $11.5 \%$ | 153,878 | 19,995 | $\mathbf{0 . 5 7}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 3 9}$ |
| 3 | Maintenance | $100 \%$ | 0 | 78,198 | $\mathbf{0 . 6 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 0 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 5 0}$ |
| 4 | 2 X maint. | $11.5 \%$ | 307,756 | 39,990 | $\mathbf{0 . 1 2}$ | $\boldsymbol{0 . 5 3}$ | $\boldsymbol{0 . 9 3}$ |
| 5 | 2 X maint. | $100 \%$ | 0 | 156,396 | $\mathbf{0 . 2 4}$ | $\boldsymbol{0 . 6 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 1 0}$ |

Continuing with the current catch level (Options 1) will likely result in an increase in population size. The maintenance catches (Options 2 and 3 ) are generally higher than estimated previously, but the confidence interval for the depletion statistics $\left(\mathrm{D}_{1+}\right)$ is wider. The reason is that the current estimate of natural mortality of the $1+$ population is lower than the fixed value ( 0.09 ) used in the previous assessment. Catches two times maintenance levels will result in the population declining by approximately $50-67 \%$ in the next 10 years and the population will ultimately be reduced to zero if this fixed catch level is maintained. It should be noted that "maintenance" is used here to describe a situation where the stock size in 10 years is predicted to be similar to the present.

Elaboration and special comment: Reproductive rates in this stock are lower than those observed in other harp seal stocks. Growth rates have declined and the age of maturity for both males and females has increased since the early 1960s. All these observations may indicate density dependent factors affecting population dynamics of this stock, but this requires further investigations.

There are reports that pup mortality rates may vary substantially in the White Sea region, and that in recent years these rates have been very high. For this reason, the 2005 abundance of White Sea harp seals was estimated under the assumption that the ratio between the natural mortality of pups and adults was 5 instead of 3 .

Aeroplane surveys of White Sea harp seal pups were conducted in March 2004 and 2005 using traditional strip transect methodology and multiple sensors. Results obtained in the 2004 surveys were negatively biased due to late and incomplete coverage, whereas the results from the more successful 2005 survey are still being analysed.
Using the model described above, the current status of the White Sea stock of harp seals was assessed.

Pup production estimates (from Russian aerial surveys):

| Year | Pup production estimate | c.v. (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1998 | 286260 | 7.3 |
| 2000 | 322474 | 8.9 |
| 2000 | 339710 | 9.5 |
| 2002 | 330000 | 10.3 |
| 2003 | 327000 | 12.5 |

For 2000 there are two independent estimates for pup production.
As well as these pup estimates the model includes age at maturity and estimates of natural mortality and natality. Based on these inputs the model estimated the following 2005 abundance of harp seals in the White Sea: 2065000 ( $95 \%$ C.I. $1497000-2633000) 1+$ animals with a pup production of $361000(95 \%$ C.I. $299000-423000)$.

## Source of information

Report of the Joint ICES/NAFO Working Group on Harp and Hooded Seals, St.John's, Newfoundland, Canada, 30 August - 3 September 2005 (CM 2006/ACFM:6).

Catch data: Table 1.4.1.2.3 summarises the catches of harp seals of the White Sea population after World War II.

Table 1.4.1.2.3 Catches of harp seals in the White Sea/Barents Sea ("East Ice"), 1946-2005 ${ }^{\text {a,b }}$.

|  | Norwegian catches |  |  | Russian catches |  |  | Total catches |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Pups | 1 year And Older | total | pups | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \text { year } \\ \text { and } \\ \text { older } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | total | Pups | 1 year And Older | Total |
| 1946-50 |  |  | 25057 | 90031 | 55285 | 145316 |  |  | 170373 |
| 1951-55 |  |  | 19590 | 59190 | 65463 | 124653 |  |  | 144243 |
| 1956-60 | 2278 | 14093 | 16371 | 58824 | 34605 | 93429 | 61102 | 48698 | 109800 |
| 1961-65 | 2456 | 8311 | 10767 | 46293 | 22875 | 69168 | 48749 | 31186 | 79935 |
| 1966-70 |  |  | 12783 | 21186 | 410 | 21596 |  |  | 34379 |
| 1971 | 7028 | 1596 | 8624 | 26666 | 1002 | 27668 | 33694 | 2598 | 36292 |
| 1972 | 4229 | 8209 | 12438 | 30635 | 500 | 31135 | 34864 | 8709 | 43573 |
| 1973 | 5657 | 6661 | 12318 | 29950 | 813 | 30763 | 35607 | 7474 | 43081 |
| 1974 | 2323 | 5054 | 7377 | 29006 | 500 | 29506 | 31329 | 5554 | 36883 |
| 1975 | 2255 | 8692 | 10947 | 29000 | 500 | 29500 | 31255 | 9192 | 40447 |
| 1976 | 6742 | 6375 | 13117 | 29050 | 498 | 29548 | 35792 | 6873 | 42665 |
| 1977 | 3429 | 2783 | $6212^{\text {c }}$ | 34007 | 1488 | 35495 | 37436 | 4271 | 41707 |
| 1978 | 1693 | 3109 | 4802 | 30548 | 994 | 31542 | 32341 | 4103 | 36344 |
| 1979 | 1326 | 12205 | 13531 | 34000 | 1000 | 35000 | 35326 | 13205 | 48531 |
| 1980 | 13894 | 1308 | 15202 | 34500 | 2000 | 36500 | 48394 | 3308 | 51702 |
| 1981 | 2304 | 15161 | $17465{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 39700 | 3866 | 43566 | 42004 | 19027 | 61031 |
| 1982 | 6090 | 11366 | 17456 | 48504 | 10000 | 58504 | 54594 | 21366 | 75960 |
| 1983 | 431 | 17658 | 18089 | 54000 | 10000 | 64000 | 54431 | 27658 | 82089 |
| 1984 | 2091 | 6785 | 8876 | 58153 | 6942 | 65095 | 60244 | 13727 | 73971 |
| 1985 | 348 | 18659 | 19007 | 52000 | 9043 | 61043 | 52348 | 27702 | 80050 |
| 1986 | 12859 | 6158 | 19017 | 53000 | 8132 | 61132 | 65859 | 14290 | 80149 |
| 1987 | 12 | 18988 | 19000 | 42400 | 3397 | 45797 | 42412 | 22385 | 64797 |
| 1988 | 18 | 16580 | 16598 | 51990 | $2501{ }^{\text {e }}$ | 54401 | 51918 | 19081 | 70999 |
| 1989 | 0 | 9413 | 9413 | 30989 | 2475 | 33464 | 30989 | 11888 | 42877 |
| 1990 | 0 | 9522 | 9522 | 30500 | 1957 | 32457 | 30500 | 11479 | 41979 |
| 1991 | 0 | 9500 | 9500 | 30500 | 1980 | 32480 | 30500 | 11480 | 41980 |
| 1992 | 0 | 5571 | 5571 | 28351 | 2739 | 31090 | 28351 | 8310 | 36661 |
| 1993 | 0 | $8758{ }^{\text {f }}$ | 8758 | 31000 | 500 | 31500 | 31000 | 9258 | 40258 |
| 1994 | 0 | 9500 | 9500 | 30500 | 2000 | 32500 | 30500 | 11500 | 42000 |
| 1995 | 260 | 6582 | 6842 | 29144 | 500 | 29644 | 29404 | 7082 | 36486 |
| 1996 | 2910 | 6611 | 9521 | 31000 | 528 | 31528 | 33910 | 7139 | 41049 |
| 1997 | 15 | 5004 | 5019 | 31319 | 61 | 31380 | 31334 | 5065 | 36399 |
| 1998 | 18 | 814 | 832 | 13350 | 20 | 13370 | 13368 | 834 | 14202 |
| 1999 | 173 | 977 | 1150 | 34850 | 0 | 34850 | 35023 | 977 | 36000 |
| 2000 | 2253 | 4104 | 6357 | 38302 | 111 | 38413 | 40555 | 4215 | 44770 |
| 2001 | 330 | 4870 | 5200 | 39111 | 5 | 39116 | 39441 | 4875 | 44316 |
| 2002 | 411 | 1937 | 2348 | 34187 | 0 | 34187 | 34598 | 1937 | 36535 |
| 2003 | 2343 | 2955 | 5298 | 37936 | 0 | 37936 | 40279 | 2955 | 43234 |
| 2004 | 0 | 33 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 33 |
| 2005 | 1162 | 7035 | 8197 | 14258 | 19 | 14277 | 15420 | 7054 | $22474{ }^{\text {8 }}$ |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ For the period 1946-1970 only 5 -year averages are given.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Incidental catches of harp seals in fishing gear on Norwegian and Murman coasts are not included (see Table 8.2.3.2).
${ }^{c}$ Approx. 1300 harp seals (unspecified age) caught by one ship lost are not included.
${ }^{\mathrm{d}}$ An additional 250-300 animals were shot but lost as they drifted into Soviet territorial waters.
${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ Russian catches of $1+$ animals after 1987 selected by scientific sampling protocols.
${ }^{\mathrm{f}}$ Included 717 seals caught to the south of Spitsbergen, east of $14^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$, by one ship which mainly operated in the Greenland Sea.
g Preliminary.

Table 1.4.1.2.4 Summary of sealing regulations for the White Sea/Barents Sea ("East Ice"), 1979-2005. ${ }^{1}$

| Season | Opening dates |  | Closing date | Quotas - Allocations |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Soviet/ Russian | Norwegian sealers |  | Total | Soviet/ Russia | Norway |
| Harp seals |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1979-80 | 1 March | 23 March | $30 \text { April }^{3}$ | $50,000^{4}$ | 34,000 | 16,000 |
| 1981 | - | - | - | 60,000 | 42,500 | 17,500 |
| 1982 | - | - | - | 75,000 | 57,500 | 17,500 |
| 1983 | - | - | - | 82,000 | 64,000 | 18,000 |
| 1984 | - | - | - | 80,000 | 62,000 | 18,000 |
| 1985-86 |  |  |  | 80,000 | 61,000 | 19,000 |
| 1987 | - | - | $20 \text { April }^{3}$ | 80,000 | 61,000 | 19,000 |
| 1988 |  |  |  | 70,000 | 53,400 | 16,600 |
| 1989-94 | - | - | - | 40,000 | 30,500 | 9,500 |
| 1995 | - | - | - | 40,000 | 31,250 | 8,750 ${ }^{5}$ |
| 1996 | - | - | - | 40,000 | 30,500 | 9,500 |
| 1997-98 |  |  |  | 40,000 | 35,000 | 5,000 |
| 1999 | - | - | - | $21,400^{6}$ | 16,400 | 5,000 |
| 2000 | 27 Febr |  |  | $27,700^{6}$ | 22,700 | 5,000 |
| 2001-02 | - | - | - | $53,000^{6}$ | 48,000 | 5,000 |
| 2003 | - | - | - | $53,000{ }^{6}$ | 43,000 | 10,000 |
| 2004-05 | - | - | - | $45,100^{6}$ | 35,100 | 10,000 |

${ }^{1}$ Quotas and other regulations prior to 1979 are reviewed by Benjaminsen, 1979.
${ }^{2}$ Hooded, bearded and ringed seals protected from catches by ships.
${ }^{3}$ The closing date may be postponed until 10 May if necessitated by weather or ice conditions.
${ }^{4}$ Breeding females protected (all years).
${ }^{5}$ Included 750 weaned pups under permit for scientific purposes.
${ }^{6}$ Quotas given in $1+$ animals, parts of or the whole quata could be taken as pups, where 2,5 pups equalled one $1+$ animal.


Figure 1.4.1.2.3 Fitted model and model diagnostics for harp seals in the Barents Sea / White Sea. Estimated $\mathrm{N}_{1+}$ population trajectory (panel labelled Adult). The lower-right panel shows $95 \%$ intervals (vertical bars) for available pup production estimates, and modelled pup production (solid line)

## Hooded Seals

## Greenland Sea Hooded Seal

## State of stock/exploitation

There is not sufficient data to assess the current stock status in an historical perspective. Preliminary results from a pup survey conducted in 2005 suggest that pup production in 2005 may be lower than observed in the previous survey (1997). Based on a Norwegian aerial survey in 1997, the stock in 2003 was estimated to be 120000 ( $95 \%$ C.I. $65000-$ $175000) 1+$ animals with a pup production of $29000(95 \%$ C.I. $17000-41000)$.

Total catches (all taken by Norway as Russian sealers did not operate in the Greenland Sea in the period) were 4,881 (including 4,217 pups) in 2004 and 3,752 ( 3,633 pups) in 2005 . This was $87 \%$ and $67 \%$ of the identified maintenance yields, respectively. The quota was implemented such that parts of, or the whole quota, could be taken as weaned pups assuming 1.5 pups equalled one $1+$ animal.

Between 1990 and 2000 less than $30 \%$ of the quota was taken each year. Catch figures are given in Table 1.4.1.2.5.

## Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock. Sealing regulations for 1979-2005 are given in Table 1.4.1.2.6.

## Relevant factors to be considered in management

The 1997 estimate of pup production is the only estimate available for the Greenland Sea hooded seal stock. The single estimate of pup production is over 8 years old and there are no estimates of reproductive rates for this stock.

A new aerial and vessel survey of hooded seal pup production in the Greenland Sea pack-ice was conducted in March 2005. The results will be used to estimate the 2005 hooded seal pup production, but will not be available until 2006 . Preliminary results suggest, however, that pup production in 2005 may be lower than observed in the previous survey (1997).

## Catch estimation

ICES was requested to give options (with indication of medium term consequences) for three different catch scenarios:

- Current catch level (average of the catches in the period 2001 - 2005)
- Maintenance catches (defined as the fixed annual catches that stabilizes the future $1+$ population)
- Two times the maintenance catches.

Due to lack of data it is not possible to provide these options for this stock.
Given the poor data available on this stock and indications that pup production may be reduced management of this stock should be extremely cautious.

## Source of information

Report of the Joint ICES/NAFO Working Group on Harp and Hooded Seals, St.John's, Newfoundland, Canada, 30 August - 3 September 2005 (CM 2006/ACFM:6).

Catch data: Table 1.4.1.2.5 summarizes the catches of hooded seals in the Greenland Sea after World War II.

Table 1.4.1.2.5 Catches of hooded seals in the Greenland Sea ("West Ice"), 1946-2005 ${ }^{\text {a }}$, incl. catches for scientific purposes.

| Year | Norwegian catches |  |  | Russian catches |  |  | Total catches |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pups | 1 year and older | Total | Pups | 1 year And Older | total | Pups | 1 year and older | Total |
| 1946-50 | 31152 | 10257 | 41409 | - | - | - | 31152 | 10257 | 41409 |
| 1951-55 | 37207 | 17222 | 54429 | - | - | b | 37207 | 17222 | 54429 |
| 1956-60 | 26738 | 9601 | 36339 | 825 | 1063 | $1888{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 27563 | 10664 | 38227 |
| 1961-65 | 27793 | 14074 | 41867 | 2143 | 2794 | 4937 | 29936 | 16868 | 46804 |
| 1966-70 | 21495 | 9769 | 31264 | 160 | 62 | 222 | 21655 | 9831 | 31486 |
| 1971 | 19572 | 10678 | 30250 | - | - | - | 19572 | 10678 | 30250 |
| 1972 | 16052 | 4164 | 20216 | - | - | - | 16052 | 4164 | 20216 |
| 1973 | 22455 | 3994 | 26449 | - | - | - | 22455 | 3994 | 26449 |
| 1974 | 16595 | 9800 | 26395 | - | - | - | 16595 | 9800 | 26395 |
| 1975 | 18273 | 7683 | 25956 | 632 | 607 | 1239 | 18905 | 8290 | 27195 |
| 1976 | 4632 | 2271 | 6903 | 199 | 194 | 393 | 4831 | 2465 | 7296 |
| 1977 | 11626 | 3744 | 15370 | 2572 | 891 | 3463 | 14198 | 4635 | 18833 |
| 1978 | 13899 | 2144 | 16043 | 2457 | 536 | 2993 | 16356 | 2680 | 19036 |
| 1979 | 16147 | 4115 | 20262 | 2064 | 1219 | 3283 | 18211 | 5334 | 23545 |
| 1980 | 8375 | 1393 | 9768 | 1066 | 399 | 1465 | 9441 | 1792 | 11233 |
| 1981 | 10569 | 1169 | 11738 | 167 | 169 | 336 | 10736 | 1338 | 12074 |
| 1982 | 11069 | 2382 | 13451 | 1524 | 862 | 2386 | 12593 | 3244 | 15837 |
| 1983 | 0 | 86 | 86 | 419 | 107 | 526 | 419 | 193 | 612 |
| 1984 | 99 | 483 | 582 | - | - | - | 99 | 483 | 582 |
| 1985 | 254 | 84 | 338 | 1632 | 149 | 1781 | 1886 | 233 | 2119 |
| 1986 | 2738 | 161 | 2899 | 1072 | 799 | 1871 | 3810 | 960 | 4770 |
| 1987 | 6221 | 1573 | 7794 | 2890 | 953 | 3843 | 9111 | 2526 | 11637 |
| 1988 | 4873 | 1276 | $6149{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 2162 | 876 | 3038 | 7035 | 2152 | 9187 |
| 1989 | 34 | 147 | 181 | - | - | - | 34 | 147 | 181 |
| 1990 | 26 | 397 | 423 | 0 | 813 | 813 | 26 | 1210 | 1236 |
| 1991 | 0 | 352 | 352 | 458 | 1732 | 2190 | 458 | 2084 | 2542 |
| 1992 | 0 | 755 | 755 | 500 | 7538 | 8038 | 500 | 8293 | 8793 |
| 1993 | 0 | 384 | 384 | - | - | - | 0 | 384 | 384 |
| 1994 | 0 | 492 | 492 | 23 | 4229 | 4252 | 23 | 4721 | 4744 |
| 1995 | 368 | 565 | 933 | - | - | - | 368 | 565 | 933 |
| 1996 | 575 | 236 | 811 |  |  | - | 575 | 236 | 811 |
| 1997 | 2765 | 169 | 2934 | - | - | - | 2765 | 169 | 2934 |
| 1998 | 5597 | 754 | 6351 | - | - | - | 5597 | 754 | 6351 |
| 1999 | 3525 | 921 | 4446 | - | - | - | 3525 | 921 | 4446 |
| 2000 | 1346 | 590 | 1936 | - | - | - | 1346 | 590 | 1936 |
| 2001 | 3129 | 691 | 3820 | - | - | - | 3129 | 691 | 3820 |
| 2002 | 6456 | 735 | 7191 | - | - | - | 6456 | 735 | 7191 |
| 2003 | 5206 | 89 | 5295 | - | - | - | 5206 | 89 | 5295 |
| 2004 | 4217 | 664 | 4881 | - | - | - | 4217 | 664 | 4881 |
| 2005 | 3633 | 119 | $3752^{\text {d }}$ | - | - | - | 3633 | 119 | $3752^{\text {d }}$ |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ For the period 1946-1970 only 5-year averages are given.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ For 1955, 1956 and 1957 Soviet catches of harp and hooded seals reported at 3,900, 11,600 and 12,900, respectively (Sov. Rep. 1975). These catches are not included.
${ }^{\text {C }}$ Including 1048 pups and 435 adults caught by one ship which was lost.
${ }^{\mathrm{d}}$ Preliminary.

Table 1.4.1.2.6 Norwegian sealing regulations for hooded seals in the Greenland Sea ("West Ice") in 1985-2005.


1 Other regulations include: Prescriptions for date for departure Norwegian port; only one trip per season;
licensing; killing methods; and inspection.
Basis for allocation of USSR quota.
Breeding females protected ; two pups deducted from quota for each female taken for safety reasons.
Adult males only.
Included 750 weaned pups under permit for scientific purposes.
Pups allowed to be taken from 26 March to 5 May.
Half the quota could be taken as weaned pups, where two pups equaled one $1+$ animal.
The whole quota could be taken as weaned pups, where two pups equaled one $1+$ animal.
Russian allocation reverted to Norway.
Quota given in 1+ animals, parts of or the whole quota could be taken as weaned pups, where 1,5 pups equaled one $1+$ animal.

### 1.5.1 Northeast Arctic cod

## State of the stock

| Spawning biomass <br> in relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing mortality <br> in relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits/management <br> plan | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> highest yield | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> agreed target | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Full reproductive <br> capacity | F in 2004 is higher <br> than intended <br> under the <br> management plan | Overexploited | Not <br> applicable | Lack of enforcement of the management <br> plan has resulted in exploitation above the <br> level intended in the management plan |

Based on the most recent estimates of SSB, ICES classifies the stock as having full reproduction capacity. Based on the most recent estimates of fishing mortality, the stock is exploited with a fishing mortality higher than that intended under the management plan. The SSB has been above $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ since 2002, after a period (1998-2001) when it was below $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$. Fishing mortality in the period 1997-2000 was among the highest observed and well above $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$, even above $\mathbf{F}_{\text {lim }}$. Surveys indicate that the 2001 year class is poor, while the 2002 and 2004 year classes are around average and the 2003 year class is somewhat below average.

## Management objectives

At the 33rd meeting of the Joint Russian-Norwegian Fisheries Commission (JRNC) in November 2004, the following decision was made:
"The Parties agreed that the management strategies for cod and haddock should take into account the following:
conditions for high long-term yield from the stocks
achievement of year-to-year stability in TACs
full utilization of all available information on stock development

On this basis, the Parties determined the following decision rules for setting the annual fishing quota (TAC) for Northeast Arctic cod (NEA cod):
estimate the average TAC level for the coming 3 years based on $F_{p a}$. TAC for the next year will be set to
this level as a starting value for the 3-year period.
the year after, the TAC calculation for the next 3 years is repeated based on the updated information about
the stock development, however the TAC should not be changed by more than $+/-10 \%$ compared with the
previous year's TAC.
if the spawning stock falls below $B_{p a}$, the procedure for establishing TAC should be based on a fishing
mortality that is linearly reduced from $F_{p a}$ at $B_{p a}$ to $F=0$ at SSB equal to zero. At SSB-levels below $B_{p a}$ in
any of the operational years (current year, a year before and 3 years of prediction) there should be no
limitations on the year-to-year variations in TAC.
The Parties agreed on similar decision rules for haddock, based on $F_{p a}$ and $B_{p a}$ for haddock, and with a
fluctuation in TAC from year to year of no more than $+/-25 \% ~(d u e ~ t o ~ l a r g e r ~ s t o c k ~ f l u c t u a t i o n s) . " ~ " ~$

ICES has evaluated these decision rules for cod and a management plan based upon them is in accordance with the precautionary approach (see Section 1.4.3.1) when the SSB is above $\mathbf{B}_{\text {limim }}$.

[^0]
## Reference points

|  | ICES considers that: | ICES proposed that: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Precautionary Approach <br> reference points | $\mathrm{B}_{\lim }$ is 220000 t | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ be set at 460000 t |
|  | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ is 0.74 | $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ be set at 0.40 |

Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit
F-reference points

|  | Fish Mort <br> Ages 5-10 | Yield/R | $\mathrm{SSB} / \mathrm{R}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average Current | 0.57 | 1.24 | 1.67 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {max }}$ | 0.25 | 1.35 | 4.43 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{0 . 1}}$ | 0.12 | 1.23 | 8.17 |

In these calculations, weight-at-age and maturity-at-age are averaged for the years 2003-2005 and the exploitation pattern for the years 2002-2004. Most of the points in the stock/recruitment plot are from years with later maturation and higher selection on young fish and $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ is therefore misleading and not included above.

Technical basis:

| $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ : change point regression | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}:$ the lowest SSB estimate having $>90 \%$ prob. of being <br> above $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}:$ F corresponding to an equilibrium stock $=\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}:$ the highest F estimate having $>90 \%$ prob. of being <br> below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ |

## Single stock exploitation boundaries

Exploitation boundaries in relation to existing management plans
The management plan implies a TAC of 471000 t in 2006. This catch projection includes catches that, in earlier years, were non-reported. If enforcement continues to be ineffective the TAC should be reduced accordingly.

Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long-term yield, low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects

The current fishing mortality, estimated at 0.57 , is well above fishing mortalities that would lead to high long-term yields ( $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}=0.12$ and $\mathbf{F}_{\max }=0.25$ ). This indicates that long-term yield will increase at fishing mortalities well below the historic values. Fishing at such a lower mortality would lead to higher SSB and therefore lower the risk of observing the stock outside precautionary limits.

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits

The agreed management plan has been evaluated to be consistent with the precautionary approach when the SSB is above $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$. However, the management plan is not fully enforced, resulting in non-reported landings and exploitation above what was intended in the management plan.

## Short-term implications

Outlook for 2006:

| Basis: $\mathrm{F}(2005)=\mathbf{F}_{2002} \mathbf{2 0 0 4}=0.57 ; \mathrm{SSB}(2006)=661 ;$ catch $(2005)=596$. |
| :--- |
| Rationale |
| TAC <br> $(\mathbf{2 0 0 6})^{\mathbf{1}}$ |

Weights in ' 000 t . Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the Precautionary Approach.
${ }^{1)}$ SSB 2007 relative to SSB 2006.
${ }^{2)} \mathrm{TAC} 2006$ relative to TAC 2005.
It is assumed that the TAC will be implemented and that the landings in 2006 therefore correspond to the TAC.
Because ICES considers the management plan to be consistent with the Precautionary Approach when SSB is above $\mathbf{B}_{\text {pa }}$ the scenario with $\mathrm{F}=0.45$ is not shaded.

## Management considerations

Concerns about under-reporting of catches in recent years continue. Estimates for 2002-2004 indicate about 20\% in addition to official catches due to unreported landings. Unreported landings will reduce the effect of management measures and will undermine the intended objectives of the harvest control rule. It is important that management agencies ensure that all catches are counted against the TAC.

## Management plan evaluations

The decision rules proposed by the Commission in 2004 (JRNC-2004-rule) were evaluated using simulations that took account of variations in biological properties such as recruitment, weight, and maturity, as well as uncertainty in assessments. The results of that evaluation are presented in Section 1.4.3.1. A management plan based on these rules would be in agreement with the precautionary approach, provided that the SSB is above $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$, and that the assessment uncertainty, assessment error and implementation error are not greater than those calculated from historic data and used in the evaluation.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

## Regulations and their effects

TAC regulations are in place and there is some non-compliance resulting in significant unreported catches. Estimates of non-reported landings were $90000-115000 \mathrm{t}$ for 2002-2004. The main mechanism used for avoiding quota control seems to be trans-shipping of fish from the Barents Sea.

Discarding of cod, haddock, and saithe is thought to be significant in some periods although discarding is illegal in Norway and Russia. Data on discarding are scarce, but attempts to obtain better quantification continue.

In addition to quotas, the fisheries are regulated by mesh size limitations, a minimum catching size, a maximum bycatch of undersized fish, maximum bycatch of non-target species, closure of areas with high densities of juveniles, and other seasonal and area restrictions. Since January 1997, sorting grids have been mandatory for the trawl fisheries in most of the Barents Sea and Svalbard area.

The fisheries are controlled by inspections of the trawler fleet at sea, by a requirement of reporting to catch control points when entering and leaving the EEZs, VMS satellite tracking for some fleets, and by inspections of all fishing vessels when landing the fish. Keeping a detailed fishing logbook onboard is mandatory for most vessels, and large parts of the fleet report to the authorities on a daily basis.

The effects of these regulations have not been evaluated.

## Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns

Since January 1997, sorting grids have been mandatory for the trawl fisheries in most of the Barents Sea and Svalbard area.

## The environment

The Northeast Arctic cod is characterized by significant year-to-year variations in the growth rate. In different years the mean weight of fish at the same age may differ by a factor of 2 or 3 . Among the factors influencing cod growth are water temperature, food supply, and cod population abundance.

Northeast Arctic cod is an important predator on other species in the ecosystem, notably capelin. The management of Arctic cod will therefore have implications on the dynamics of these stocks.

Changes in growth, maturity, and cannibalism are linked to the abundance of capelin. Capelin abundance has decreased since 2000 and is expected to be low in 2006. The variations observed over the last 20 years indicate some delay between capelin variation and variation in growth, maturity, and cannibalism for cod. In general, the mean weight of cod is expected to decrease slightly from 2005 to 2007 . This has been considered in the assessment.

When capelin is abundant, the total consumption of cod by harp seals is estimated to be about 100000 tonnes. When capelin abundance is low in the Barents Sea (as it was in 1993-1996 and it is now), the consumption of cod by harp seals has been estimated to increase to 300000 tonnes in 1993-1996. So far, this has not been considered in the assessment.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

Analytical assessment is based on catch-at-age data, using one commercial CPUE series and three survey series. The total effect of the discarding is still unclear and requires more work before it can be included in the assessments. Estimates of cannibalism are included in the natural mortality. The yield forecast includes an account of expected changes in growth.

## Uncertainties in assessment and forecast

Various sources of information have been used to quantify the amount of cod landed (around 20\% unreported landings), e.g., observations/inspections by the Norwegian coast guard (both trans-shipping vessels and fishing vessels), satellite tracking (VMS) of trans-shipping vessels and fishing vessels, detailed information on landings in Norway and supplementary and supporting information on landings in Russia, EU and Canada. Also, direct and indirect information from trans-shipping companies and information on quotas and catches by several fishing companies have been available. This has been considered in the assessment.

Discarding is happening in age groups 3 and 4, and the evidence available suggests that the assessment of SSB and fishing mortality is not affected by the uncertainty around them.

## Environmental conditions

The population dynamic parameters vary with the environment as described above. Recent changes in the environment have been taken into account by using the recent three-year average for maturation and cannibalism, and by prediction of weight-at-age.

## Comparison with previous assessment and advice

The current assessment estimates the total biomass in 2004 to be $9 \%$ lower and the SSB $16 \%$ lower than in the previous assessment, while the fishing mortality for 2003 is now estimated to be $9 \%$ higher.

## Source of information

Report of the Arctic Fisheries Working Group, 19-28 April 2005 (ICES CM 2005/ACFM:20).

| Year | ICES <br> Advice | Single-stock <br> exploitation <br> boundaries | Predicted catch <br> corresp. to <br> advice | Predicted catch <br> corresp. to single- <br> stock exploitation <br> boundaries | Agreed <br> TAC | Unreported <br> landing <br> landial |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Weights in '000 t.

Northeast Arctic Cod








Table 1.5.1.1 Northeast Arctic COD. Total catch (t) by fishing areas and unreported catch (Data provided by Working Group members.)

| Year | Sub-area I | Division Ila | Division IIb | Unreported catches | Total catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1961 | 409694 | 153019 | 220508 |  | 783221 |
| 1962 | 548621 | 139848 | 220797 |  | 909266 |
| 1963 | 547469 | 117100 | 111768 |  | 776337 |
| 1964 | 206883 | 104698 | 126114 |  | 437695 |
| 1965 | 241489 | 100011 | 103430 |  | 444983 |
| 1966 | 292253 | 134805 | 56653 |  | 483711 |
| 1967 | 322798 | 128747 | 121060 |  | 572605 |
| 1968 | 642452 | 162472 | 269254 |  | 1074084 |
| 1969 | 679373 | 255599 | 262254 |  | 1197226 |
| 1970 | 603855 | 243835 | 85556 |  | 933246 |
| 1971 | 312505 | 319623 | 56920 |  | 689048 |
| 1972 | 197015 | 335257 | 32982 |  | 565254 |
| 1973 | 492716 | 211762 | 88207 |  | 792685 |
| 1974 | 723489 | 124214 | 254730 |  | 1102433 |
| 1975 | 561701 | 120276 | 147400 |  | 829377 |
| 1976 | 526685 | 237245 | 103533 |  | 867463 |
| 1977 | 538231 | 257073 | 109997 |  | 905301 |
| 1978 | 418265 | 263157 | 17293 |  | 698715 |
| 1979 | 195166 | 235449 | 9923 |  | 440538 |
| 1980 | 168671 | 199313 | 12450 |  | 380434 |
| 1981 | 137033 | 245167 | 16837 |  | 399037 |
| 1982 | 96576 | 236125 | 31029 |  | 363730 |
| 1983 | 64803 | 200279 | 24910 |  | 289992 |
| 1984 | 54317 | 197573 | 25761 |  | 277651 |
| 1985 | 112605 | 173559 | 21756 |  | 307920 |
| 1986 | 157631 | 202688 | 69794 |  | 430113 |
| 1987 | 146106 | 245387 | 131578 |  | 523071 |
| 1988 | 166649 | 209930 | 58360 |  | 434939 |
| 1989 | 164512 | 149360 | 18609 |  | 332481 |
| 1990 | 62272 | 99465 | 25263 | 25000 | 212000 |
| 1991 | 70970 | 156966 | 41222 | 50000 | 319158 |
| 1992 | 124219 | 172532 | 86483 | 130000 | 513234 |
| 1993 | 195771 | 269383 | 66457 | 50000 | 581611 |
| 1994 | 353425 | 306417 | 86244 | 25000 | 771086 |
| 1995 | 251448 | 317585 | 170966 |  | 739999 |
| 1996 | 278364 | 297237 | 156627 |  | 732228 |
| 1997 | 273376 | 326689 | 162338 |  | 762403 |
| 1998 | 250815 | 257398 | 84411 |  | 592624 |
| 1999 | 159021 | 216898 | 108991 |  | 484910 |
| 2000 | 137197 | 204167 | 73506 |  | 414870 |
| 2001 | 142628 | 185890 | 97953 |  | 426471 |
| 2002 | 184789 | 189013 | 71242 | 90000 | 535045 |
| 2003 | 163109 | 222052 | 51829 | 115000 | 551990 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | 177888 | 219261 | 92296 | 90000 | 579445 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures. |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 1.5.1.2 Northeast Arctic COD. Nominal catch (t) by countries (Subarea I and Divisions IIa and IIb combined). (Data provided by Working Group members)

| Year | Faroe Islands | France | German Dem.Rep. | Fed.Rep. Germany | Norway | Poland | United Kingdom | Russia ${ }^{2}$ |  | Others | Total all countries |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1961 | 3934 | 13755 | 3921 | 8129 | 268377 |  | 158113 | 325780 |  | 1212 | 783221 |
| 1962 | 3109 | 20482 | 1532 | 6503 | 225615 |  | 175020 | 476760 |  | 245 | 909266 |
| 1963 |  | 18318 | 129 | 4223 | 205056 | 108 | 129779 | 417964 |  |  | 775577 |
| 1964 |  | 8634 | 297 | 3202 | 149878 |  | 94549 | 180550 |  | 585 | 437695 |
| 1965 |  | 526 | 91 | 3670 | 197085 |  | 89962 | 152780 |  | 816 | 444930 |
| 1966 |  | 2967 | 228 | 4284 | 203792 |  | 103012 | 169300 |  | 121 | 483704 |
| 1967 |  | 664 | 45 | 3632 | 218910 |  | 87008 | 262340 |  | 6 | 572605 |
| 1968 |  |  | 225 | 1073 | 255611 | - | 140387 | 676758 |  | - | 1074084 |
| 1969 | 29374 |  | 5907 | 5543 | 305241 | 7856 | 231066 | 612215 |  | 133 | 1197226 |
| 1970 | 26265 | 44245 | 12413 | 9451 | 377606 | 5153 | 181481 | 276632 |  |  | 933246 |
| 1971 | 5877 | 34772 | 4998 | 9726 | 407044 | 1512 | 80102 | 144802 |  | 215 | 689048 |
| 1972 | 1393 | 8915 | 1300 | 3405 | 394181 | 892 | 58382 | 96653 |  | 166 | 565287 |
| 1973 | 1916 | 17028 | 4684 | 16751 | 285184 | 843 | 78808 | 387196 |  | 276 | 792686 |
| 1974 | 5717 | 46028 | 4860 | 78507 | 287276 | 9898 | 90894 | 540801 |  | 38453 | 1102434 |
| 1975 | 11309 | 28734 | 9981 | 30037 | 277099 | 7435 | 101843 | 343580 |  | 19368 | 829377 |
| 1976 | 11511 | 20941 | 8946 | 24369 | 344502 | 6986 | 89061 | 343057 |  | 18090 | 867463 |
| 1977 | 9167 | 15414 | 3463 | 12763 | 388982 | 1084 | 86781 | 369876 |  | 17771 | 905301 |
| 1978 | 9092 | 9394 | 3029 | 5434 | 363088 | 566 | 35449 | 267138 |  | 5525 | 698715 |
| 1979 | 6320 | 3046 | 547 | 2513 | 294821 | 15 | 17991 | 105846 |  | 9439 | 440538 |
| 1980 | 9981 | 1705 | 233 | 1921 | 232242 | , | 10366 | 115194 |  | 8789 | 380434 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Spain |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1981 | 12825 | 3106 | 298 | 2228 | 277818 | 14500 | 5262 | 83000 |  |  | 399037 |
| 1982 | 11998 | 761 | 302 | 1717 | 287525 | 14515 | 6601 | 40311 |  |  | 363730 |
| 1983 | 11106 | 126 | 473 | 1243 | 234000 | 14229 | 5840 | 22975 |  |  | 289992 |
| 1984 | 10674 | 11 | 686 | 1010 | 230743 | 8608 | 3663 | 22256 |  | - | 277651 |
| 1985 | 13418 | 23 | 1019 | 4395 | 211065 | 7846 | 3335 | 62489 |  | 4330 | 307920 |
| 1986 | 18667 | 591 | 1543 | 10092 | 232096 | 5497 | 7581 | 150541 |  | 3505 | 430113 |
| 1987 | 15036 | 1 | 986 | 7035 | 268004 | 16223 | 10957 | 202314 |  | 2515 | 523071 |
| 1988 | 15329 | 2551 | 605 | 2803 | 223412 | 10905 | 8107 | 169365 |  | 1862 | 434939 |
| 1989 | 15625 | 3231 | 326 | 3291 | 158684 | 7802 | 7056 | 134593 |  | 1273 | 332481 |
| 1990 | 9584 | 592 | 169 | 1437 | 88737 | 7950 | 3412 | 74609 |  | 510 | 187000 |
| 1991 | 8981 | 975 | Greenland | 2613 | 126226 | 3677 | 3981 | 119427 |  | 3278 | 269158 |
| 1992 | 11663 | 2 | 3337 | 3911 | 168460 | 6217 | 6120 | 182315 | Iceland | 1209 | 383234 |
| 1993 | 17435 | 3572 | 5389 | 5887 | 221051 | 8800 | 11336 | 244860 | 9374 | 3907 | 531611 |
| 1994 | 22826 | 1962 | 6882 | 8283 | 318395 | 14929 | 15579 | 291925 | 36737 | 28568 | 746086 |
| 1995 | 22262 | 4912 | 7462 | 7428 | 319987 | 15505 | 16329 | 296158 | 34214 | 15742 | 739999 |
| 1996 | 17758 | 5352 | 6529 | 8326 | 319158 | 15871 | 16061 | 305317 | 23005 | 14851 | 732228 |
| 1997 | 20076 | 5353 | 6426 | 6680 | 357825 | 17130 | 18066 | 313344 | 4200 | 13303 | 762403 |
| 1998 | 14290 | 1197 | 6388 | 3841 | 284647 | 14212 | 14294 | 244115 | 1423 | 8217 | 592624 |
| 1999 | 13700 | 2137 | 4093 | 3019 | 223390 | 8994 | 11315 | 210379 | 1985 | 5898 | 484910 |
| 2000 | 13350 | 2621 | 5787 | 3513 | 192860 | 8695 | 9165 | 166202 | 7562 | 5115 | 414870 |
| 2001 | 12500 | 2681 | 5727 | 4524 | 188431 | 9196 | 8698 | 183572 | 5917 | 5225 | 426471 |
| 2002 | 15693 | 2934 | 6419 | 4517 | 202559 | 8414 | 8977 | 184072 | 5975 | 5484 | 445045 |
| 2003 | 19427 | 2921 | 7026 | 4732 | 191977 | 7924 | 8711 | 182160 | 5963 | 6149 | 436990 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | 19226 | 3621 | 8196 | 6187 | 212117 | 11285 | 14004 | 201525 | 7201 | 6082 | 489445 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
${ }^{2}$ USSR prior to 1991.
${ }^{3}$ Includes Baltic countries.

Table 1.5.1.3 Northeast Arctic cod.

| Year | Recruitment Age 3 thousands | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { SSB } \\ \text { tonnes } \end{gathered}$ | Landings tonnes | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean F } \\ \text { Ages 5-10 } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1946 | 728139 | 1112776 | 706000 | . 1857 |
| 1947 | 425311 | 1165059 | 882017 | . 3047 |
| 1948 | 442592 | 1019114 | 774295 | . 3398 |
| 1949 | 468348 | 729879 | 800122 | . 3619 |
| 1950 | 704908 | 615339 | 731982 | . 3566 |
| 1951 | 1083753 | 568705 | 827180 | . 3966 |
| 1952 | 1193111 | 520599 | 876795 | . 5348 |
| 1953 | 1590377 | 396417 | 695546 | . 3572 |
| 1954 | 641584 | 429694 | 826021 | . 3879 |
| 1955 | 272778 | 346919 | 1147841 | . 5437 |
| 1956 | 439602 | 299823 | 1343068 | . 6401 |
| 1957 | 804781 | 207840 | 792557 | . 5089 |
| 1958 | 496824 | 195377 | 769313 | . 5169 |
| 1959 | 683690 | 432489 | 744607 | . 5596 |
| 1960 | 789653 | 383479 | 622042 | . 4789 |
| 1961 | 916842 | 404228 | 783221 | . 6348 |
| 1962 | 728338 | 311678 | 909266 | . 7576 |
| 1963 | 472064 | 208207 | 776337 | . 9866 |
| 1964 | 338678 | 186570 | 437695 | . 6789 |
| 1965 | 776941 | 102315 | 444930 | . 5533 |
| 1966 | 1582560 | 120722 | 483711 | . 5302 |
| 1967 | 1295416 | 129784 | 572605 | . 5439 |
| 1968 | 164955 | 227215 | 1074084 | . 5704 |
| 1969 | 112039 | 151870 | 1197226 | . 8292 |
| 1970 | 197105 | 224482 | 933246 | . 7493 |
| 1971 | 404774 | 311662 | 689048 | . 5956 |
| 1972 | 1015319 | 346511 | 565254 | . 6928 |
| 1973 | 1818949 | 332913 | 792685 | . 6020 |
| 1974 | 523916 | 164491 | 1102433 | . 5633 |
| 1975 | 621616 | 142028 | 829377 | . 6595 |
| 1976 | 613942 | 171238 | 867463 | . 6457 |
| 1977 | 348054 | 341385 | 905301 | . 8379 |
| 1978 | 638490 | 241536 | 698715 | . 9406 |
| 1979 | 198490 | 174699 | 440538 | . 7264 |
| 1980 | 137735 | 108253 | 380434 | . 7241 |
| 1981 | 150868 | 166926 | 399038 | . 8632 |
| 1982 | 151830 | 326132 | 363730 | . 7583 |
| 1983 | 166828 | 327180 | 289992 | . 7560 |
| 1984 | 397819 | 251086 | 277651 | . 9161 |
| 1985 | 523638 | 193474 | 307920 | . 7038 |
| 1986 | 1036924 | 170270 | 430113 | . 8649 |
| 1987 | 286228 | 118329 | 523071 | . 9510 |
| 1988 | 204599 | 202171 | 434939 | . 9745 |
| 1989 | 172779 | 194362 | 332481 | . 6605 |
| 1990 | 242750 | 340196 | 212000 | . 2712 |
| 1991 | 411793 | 674435 | 319158 | . 3212 |
| 1992 | 721139 | 869997 | 513234 | . 4554 |
| 1993 | 896056 | 738043 | 581611 | . 5533 |
| 1994 | 810607 | 601464 | 771086 | . 8683 |
| 1995 | 659633 | 499779 | 739999 | . 7892 |
| 1996 | 439076 | 570123 | 732228 | . 6993 |
| 1997 | 719501 | 564839 | 762403 | 1.0358 |
| 1998 | 843002 | 387048 | 592624 | . 9230 |
| 1999 | 568929 | 255778 | 484910 | . 9963 |
| 2000 | 623467 | 229345 | 414868 | . 8594 |
| 2001 | 545725 | 335284 | 426471 | . 7108 |
| 2002 | 429971 | 520014 | 535045 | . 6412 |
| 2003 | 546256 | 585309 | 551990 | . 4966 |
| 2004 | 296504 | 713578 | 579445 | . 5739 |
| 2005 | 576000 | 701319 |  |  |
| Average | 601993 | 384076 | 660999 | . 6430 |

### 1.5.2 Norwegian coastal cod (Subareas I and II)

State of the stock

| Spawning biomass <br> in relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> highest yield | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> agreed target | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Reduced <br> reproductive <br> capacity | Harvested <br> unsustainably | Overexploited | Not <br> applicable | Despite the absence of precautionary limits, <br> there is clear evidence that the stock is <br> harvested unsustainably and SSB is below <br> any candidate for $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$ |

The unreported landings of coastal cod increase the uncertainty of the absolute level of the total stock, SSB, recruitment, and fishing mortality considerably. The assessment is, however, considered to reflect the trend in the stock. The level of SSB and recruitment is uncertain, but is considered to show a clear stock-recruitment pattern. In the absence of defined precautionary reference points, the state of the stock cannot be evaluated with regard to these. However, the SSB is, at present, at the lowest observed level. Recruitment in recent years has decreased rapidly to very low levels. Recruitment is clearly impaired at SSB below 100000 t and, at present, SSB is well below this level. SSB in 2006 will therefore be well below any $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ candidate and ICES considers that the stock is at a level where reproductive capacity has been reduced. Fishing mortality reference points are not defined, but the present fishing mortality is far too high in view of the state of the stock. The stock is harvested unsustainably.

## Management objectives

There are no management objectives specified.

## Reference points

Not established.
Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit
F-reference points:

|  | Fish Mort <br> Ages 4-7 | Yield/R | $\mathrm{SSB} / \mathrm{R}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average Current | 0.51 | 1.33 | 1.58 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {max }}$ | 0.48 | 1.33 | 1.74 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$ | 0.23 | 1.22 | 4.67 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ | 0.21 | 1.18 | 5.21 |

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long-term yield, low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects

The current estimated fishing mortality is high, considerably higher than a fishing mortality that would lead to high long-term yields ( $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}=0.23$ ). Once the stock is recovered, fishing at such lower mortalities would lead to higher SSB and, therefore, lower risks of fishing outside precautionary limits.

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits

No catch should be taken from this stock in 2006 and a recovery plan should be developed and implemented as a prerequisite to reopening the fishery. The recovery plan should include monitoring the trajectory of the stock, clearly stating specified reopening criteria, and monitoring the fishery when it is reopened.

## Management considerations

The SSB is at a historical low level and the year classes recruiting to the SSB over the next few years are estimated to be poor. Continued fishing is expected to lead to a further decrease in the SSB.

Norwegian coastal cod is managed as part of the Norwegian Northeast Arctic cod fishery. An expected yield of 40000 t from the coastal cod has been added annually since the mid-1970s to the quota for Northeast Arctic cod, except for 2004 (20 000 t) and 2005 ( 21000 t ). In order to avoid any catch of the Norwegian coastal cod stock, the advised restrictions should apply to all fisheries catching cod where it mixes with Northeast Arctic cod.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

## Regulations and their effects

In 2005, measures were taken to reduce fishing on this stock, but there is no formal recovery plan.
In addition to quotas, the fishery is regulated by the same minimum catch size, minimum mesh size on the fishing gears as for the Northeast Arctic cod, maximum by-catch of undersized fish, closure of areas having high densities of juveniles, and by seasonal and area restrictions.

The quota for Norwegian coastal cod was reduced from 40000 t in 2003 to 20000 t in 2004 and 21000 t in 2005. To achieve a reduction in landings of coastal cod, new technical regulations were adopted in 2004 and extended in Norway. In the new regulations, several fjords are closed for direct cod fishing with vessels larger than 15 meters. These regulations are supposed to reduce the exploitation on cod in the fjords and to displace fishing to cod outside the fjords where the proportion of Northeast Arctic cod is higher and that of coastal cod lower. Furthermore, fishing vessels smaller than 15 meter fishing with gillnet is the fleet taking the highest amount of coastal cod. According to the new regulations, this fleet has no new restrictions and will probably still fish a considerable amount of coastal cod. The aim of the regulation system is to restrict the landings to a maximum of 21000 t (for 2005), but at catches of this size the stock is still expected to decline at current productivity.

The 2004 landings were in the range of 33000 t , i.e. above the 2004 TAC of 20000 t . It appears that the new regulations came into effect in the spring, after a significant portion of the catch had already been taken.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

The analytical assessment is based on catch-at-age data and on an acoustic survey. The assessment is considered indicative of stock trends and may not reflect absolute stock sizes. This assessment tends to overestimate fishing mortality and underestimate the stock size in the most recent years. This does not invalidate the overall conclusion.

## Uncertainties in assessment and forecast

The landings of coastal cod are severely underestimated. Both tourist and recreational fishing activity are landing a considerable amount of coastal cod. These landings are not reported and not included in the official statistics. Although it certainly has been unreported for a long period, there are no available data for years other than 2003 (where it was estimated to be in the range of $30 \%$ of the commercial catch). It is also unknown whether the amount of unreported catch fluctuates with the stock size or with other factors. ICES therefore considered that unreported landings should not be included in the assessment until data is available for a longer time period.

The catches and survey indices are estimated by distinguishing between coastal cod and Northeast Arctic cod through inspection of the otoliths. The precision and accuracy of the method has been investigated by comparison of different otolith readers and results from genetic investigation. Preliminary results indicate an accuracy of more than $95 \%$.

## Comparison with previous assessment and advice

The current assessment estimates SSB in 2004 to be about $87 \%$ higher than in the previous assessment, while the F in 2003 is estimated to be $30 \%$ lower.

## Source of information

Report of the Arctic Fisheries Working Group, 19-28 April 2005 (ICES CM 2005/ACFM:20)

| Year | ICES <br> Advice | Predicted <br> catch <br> corresp.to <br> advice | Agreed <br> TAC $^{1}$ | Official <br> landings $^{3}$ | ACFM <br> landings $^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 | Not assessed |  | 40 | 61 |  |
| 1988 | Not assessed |  | 40 | 59 |  |
| 1989 | No advice |  | 40 | 40 |  |
| 1990 | No advice |  | 40 | 28 |  |
| 1991 | Included in TAC for Subareas I and II | 40 | 25 |  |  |
| 1992 | Shot forecast included in TAC for I and II | 40 | 42 |  |  |
| 1993 | Shot forecast included in TAC for I and II | 40 | 53 |  |  |
| 1994 | No advice |  | 40 | 55 |  |
| 1995 | No advice |  | 40 | 57 |  |
| 1996 | No advice |  | 40 | 62 |  |
| 1997 | No advice | 40 | 63 |  |  |
| 1998 | No advice |  | 40 | 52 |  |
| 1999 | No advice | 40 | 41 |  |  |
| 2000 | No advice | 40 | 37 |  |  |
| 2001 | Reduce F considerably | 40 | 30 |  |  |
| 2002 | catches should be reduced by the same proportion | 13 | 40 | 41 |  |
| 2003 | Reduce F considerably | 8 | 40 | 35 |  |
| 2004 | A recovery plan | 0 | 20 | 33 |  |
| 2005 | A recovery plan | 0 | 21 |  |  |
| 2006 | A recovery plan | 0 |  |  |  |

Weights in '000 t.
${ }^{1} 40000$ tonnes has until 2003 been added annually to the agreed TAC of Northeast Arctic cod; 20000 t were added in 2004 and 21000 t in 2005.
${ }^{2}$ Estimated according to otolith type. ${ }^{3}$ No official landings.








Table 1.5.2.1 Landings of Norwegian coastal cod in Subareas I and II.

| Year | Landings in '000 t. |
| :--- | :---: |
| 1984 | 74 |
| 1985 | 75 |
| 1986 | 69 |
| 1987 | 61 |
| 1988 | 59 |
| 1989 | 40 |
| 1990 | 28 |
| 1991 | 25 |
| 1992 | 42 |
| 1993 | 53 |
| 1994 | 55 |
| 1995 | 57 |
| 1996 | 62 |
| 1997 | 63 |
| 1998 | 52 |
| 1999 | 41 |
| 2000 | 37 |
| 2001 | 30 |
| 2002 | 41 |
| 2003 | 35 |
| $2004^{*}$ | 33 |
| Average 1984-2004 | 49 |
| *) Provisional data. |  |

Table 1.5.2.2 Norwegian Coastal cod.

| Year | Recruitment <br> Age 2 <br> thousands | SSB <br> tonnes | Landings <br> tonnes | Mean F <br> Ages 4-7, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1984 | 87985 | 152196 | 74824 | 0.6220 |
| 1985 | 74904 | 128288 | 75451 | 0.5274 |
| 1986 | 35906 | 134124 | 68905 | 0.5802 |
| 1987 | 37302 | 125442 | 60972 | 0.4907 |
| 1988 | 40441 | 126081 | 59294 | 0.6172 |
| 1989 | 45637 | 101516 | 40285 | 0.3722 |
| 1990 | 43021 | 111346 | 28127 | 0.1807 |
| 1991 | 62064 | 134690 | 24822 | 0.1672 |
| 1992 | 49493 | 168502 | 41690 | 0.2275 |
| 1993 | 31262 | 183614 | 52557 | 0.2278 |
| 1994 | 26443 | 194527 | 54562 | 0.2219 |
| 1995 | 34935 | 174646 | 57207 | 0.2960 |
| 1996 | 40871 | 185765 | 61776 | 0.3650 |
| 1997 | 33489 | 152068 | 63319 | 0.3889 |
| 1998 | 31875 | 109221 | 51572 | 0.4093 |
| 1999 | 24618 | 82634 | 40732 | 0.4060 |
| 2000 | 19503 | 86106 | 36715 | 0.3546 |
| 2001 | 13153 | 80266 | 29699 | 0.3065 |
| 2002 | 9191 | 87057 | 40994 | 0.3880 |
| 2003 | 5740 | 49111 | 34635 | 0.4275 |
| 2004 | 6066 | 58357 | 32599 | 0.7029 |
| 2005 | 7566 | 39427 |  |  |
| Average | 34612 | 121136 | 49083 | 0.4083 |

### 1.5.3 Northeast Arctic haddock (Subareas I and II)

## State of the stock

| Spawning biomass <br> in relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> highest yield | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> agreed target | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Full reproductive <br> capacity | Harvested <br> sustainably | Overexploited | No agreed <br> target |  |

Based on the most recent estimates of SSB, ICES classifies the stock as having full reproductive capacity. Based on the most recent estimates of fishing mortality, ICES classifies the stock to be harvested sustainably in 2004. Fishing mortality in 2004 is estimated to be slightly below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$, but is expected to increase somewhat in 2005 . The SSB in 2004 is estimated to be above $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$, and is expected to increase further in the short term at current fishing levels. The year classes after 1997 are estimated to be above or at the long-term average.

## Management objectives

At the 33rd meeting of the Joint Russian-Norwegian Fisheries Commission (JRNC) in November 2004, the following decision was made:
"The Parties agreed that the management strategies for cod and haddock should take into account the following:
conditions for high long-term yield from the stocks
achievement of year-to-year stability in TACs
full utilization of all available information on stock development

On this basis, the Parties determined the following decision rules for setting the annual fishing quota (TAC) for Northeast Arctic cod (NEA cod):
estimate the average TAC level for the coming 3 years based on $F_{p a}$. TAC for the next year will be set to this level as a starting value for the 3 -year period.
the year after, the TAC calculation for the next 3 years is repeated based on the updated information about the stock development, however the TAC should not be changed by more than $+1-10 \%$ compared with the previous year's TAC.
if the spawning stock falls below $B_{p a}$, the procedure for establishing TAC should be based on a fishing mortality that is linearly reduced from $F_{p a}$ at $B_{p a}$, to $F=0$ at $S S B$ equal to zero. At SSB-levels below $B_{p a}$ in any of the operational years (current year, a year before and 3 years of prediction) there should be no limitations on the year-to-year variations in TAC.
The Parties agreed on similar decision rules for haddock, based on $F_{p a}$ and $B_{p a}$ for haddock, and with a fluctuation in TAC from year to year of no more than $+1-25 \%$ (due to larger stock fluctuations). ${ }^{1 \text { " }}$

ICES has not evaluated whether this management plan for haddock is in accordance with the Precautionary Approach. A process for this evaluation has been identified (see Section 1.4.3.1).

Reference points

|  | ICES considers that: | ICES proposed that: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Precautionary Approach <br> reference points | $\mathrm{B}_{\lim }$ is 50000 t | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ be set at 80000 t |
|  | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ is 0.49 | $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ is set at 0.35 |

[^1]| Target reference points | NA | NA |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit
$\underline{F-r e f e r e n c e ~ p o i n t s ~}$

|  | Fish Mort <br> Ages 4-7 | Yield/R | $\mathrm{SSB} / \mathrm{R}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Average last 3 years | 0.35 | 0.66 | 0.98 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {max }}$ | 0.65 | 0.68 | 0.40 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$ | 0.19 | 0.59 | 1.95 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ | 0.38 | 0.67 | 0.88 |

Candidates for reference points which are consistent with taking high long-term yields and achieving a low risk of depleting the productive potential of the stock may be identified in the range of $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}-\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{p a}}$.

Technical basis

| $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ : only poor recruitment has been observed from 4 <br> years of $\mathrm{SSB}<50000 \mathrm{t}$ and all moderate or large year <br> classes have been produced at higher SSB. | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}=\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}} * 1.67$. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {lim }}=$ median value of $\mathbf{F}_{\text {loss }}$. | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}=\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$. The stock has sustained higher fishing mortality <br> for most of the period after 1950; however, low SSB has <br> often resulted. |

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to existing management plans

The Joint Russian-Norwegian Fisheries Commission has agreed on a harvest control rule for NEA haddock. The catch rule will not be evaluated before 2006. The ICES advice is thus based on the precautionary limits.

Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long-term yield, low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects

The current estimated fishing mortality is 0.37 . To have fishing mortalities above $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{0 . 1}}(0.19)$ would be no gain to the long-term yield. Fishing at such lower mortalities would lead to higher SSB and, therefore, lower risks of fishing outside precautionary limits.

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits

In order to harvest the stock within precautionary limits, fishing mortality should be kept no higher than $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{p a}}(0.35)$ in any year. This corresponds to landings of less than 112000 t in 2006.

## Short-term implications

Outlook for 2006
Basis: Catch $(2005)=117 . \mathrm{F}(2005)=0.37 ; \operatorname{SSB}(2006)=155$.

| Rationale | TAC <br> $(\mathbf{2 0 0 6})^{1}$ | Basis | $\mathbf{F}$ <br> $(\mathbf{2 0 0 6})$ | SSB <br> $(\mathbf{2 0 0 7 )}$ | \%SSB <br> change $^{2}$ | \% TAC <br> change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zero catch | 0 | $\mathrm{~F}=0$ | 0 | 256 | +65 | - |
| Status quo | 112 | $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathbf{s a}}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathbf{p a}}{ }^{*} 0.99$ | 0.35 | 172 | +11 | -4 |
| High long-term <br> yield | 65 | F (long-term yield) | 0.19 | 205 | +32 | -44 |
| Agreed <br> management plan | 120 | F (management plan) | 0.37 | 168 | +8 | +2 |
| Precautionary <br> limits | 112 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{p a}}$ | 0.35 | 172 | +11 | -4 |

[^2]
## Management considerations

The dynamics of this stock have in the past been driven by sporadic strong year classes that lead to wide fluctuations in the SSB. In recent years, recruitment has been more stable.

Haddock is taken both as a directed fishery and as bycatch in the NEA cod fishery.

## Management plan evaluations

The management plan has not been evaluated yet, but will be evaluated in 2006 (see Section 1.4.3.1).

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

## Regulations and their effects

The fishery is regulated by quotas. The fishery is also regulated by a minimum catching size, a minimum mesh size in trawls and Danish seine, a maximum bycatch of undersized fish, maximum bycatch of non-target species, closure of areas with high density of juveniles, and other area and seasonal restrictions. Since January 1997, sorting grids have been mandatory for the trawl fisheries in most of the Barents Sea and Svalbard area.

The fisheries are controlled by inspections of the trawler fleet at sea, by a requirement of reporting to catch control points when entering and leaving the EEZs, and by inspections of all fishing vessels when landing the fish. Keeping a detailed fishing logbook onboard is mandatory for most vessels, and large parts of the fleet report to the authorities on a daily basis. There is some evidence that the present catch control and reporting systems are not sufficient to prevent under-reporting of catches and discards.

## The environment

Variation in the recruitment of haddock has been associated with the changes in the influx of Atlantic waters to the large areas of the Barents Sea shelf. Water temperature at the first and second years of the haddock life cycle is a fairly reliable indicator of year-class strength. If mean annual water temperature in the bottom layer during the first two years of haddock life does not exceed $3.75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Kola-section), the probability of the appearance of strong year classes is very low, even considering the favorable effects of other factors. Besides, a steep rise or fall of the water temperature shows a marked effect on the abundance of year classes. Nevertheless, water temperature is not always a decisive factor in the formation of year-class abundance.

Haddock can vary their diet and act as both predator and plankton-eater or benthos-eater. During spawning migration of capelin, haddock prey on capelin and their eggs on the spawning grounds. When the capelin abundance is low or when their areas do not overlap, haddock can compensate for the lack of capelin with other fish species, i.e. young herring or euphausiids and benthos, which are predominant in the haddock diet throughout a year. Density-dependent growth has been observed for this stock.

The appearance of strong haddock year classes usually leads to a substantial increase in natural mortality of juveniles as a result of cod predation. This has been taken into account in the assessment.

Similar to cod, annual consumption of haddock by marine mammals, mostly seals and whales, depends on the stock size of capelin which is their main prey. In years when the capelin stock is large, the importance of haddock in the diet of marine mammals is minimal, while under a reduced capelin stock a considerable increase is observed in the consumption by marine mammals. So far this has not been considered in the assessment.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

The analytical assessment is based on catch-at-age data and 3 surveys. It includes mortality from predation by NEA cod.

## Uncertainties in assessment and forecast

None of the surveys have a complete coverage of the stock. The proportion of a year class being outside the coverage varies between year classes. There are indications of unreported landings, but the extent of this is not known. Discarding is known to be a (varying) problem in the longline fisheries. It is related to the abundance of haddock close to, but below the minimum landing size. Year effects in a survey are quite common. The results of the forecast are sensitive to the estimates of variable maturity weight-at-age, and natural mortality rates.

## Comparison with previous assessment and advice

In comparison to the previous assessment, this assessment shows a slight reduction (less than $15 \%$ ) in fishing mortality for the period 1998-2003. This is accompanied by a slight increase (in the range of 13\%) in SSB for 2002-2004.

## Source of information

Report of the Arctic Fisheries Working Group, 19-28 April 2005 (ICES CM 2005/ACFM:20)

| Year | ICES <br> Advice | Predicted catch <br> corresp. to advice | Agreed <br> TAC | Official <br> landings | ACFM <br> landings ${ }^{1}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 | No increase in $F$; TAC | 160 | 250 | 155 | 151 |
| 1988 | No increase in $F$ | $<240$ | 240 | 95 | 92 |
| 1989 | Large reduction in $F$ | 69 | 83 | 60 | 55 |
| 1990 | No directed fishery | - | 25 | 27 | 26 |
| 1991 | No directed fishery | - | 28 | 34 | 34 |
| 1992 | Within safe biological limits | $35^{2}$ | 63 | 58 | 54 |
| 1993 | No long-term gains in increasing $F$ | $56^{2}$ | 72 | 83 | 78 |
| 1994 | No long-term gains in $F>\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ | $97^{3}$ | 120 | 125 | 121 |
| 1995 | No long-term gains in $F>\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ | $122^{3}$ | 130 | 139 | 138 |
| 1996 | No long-term gains in $F>\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ | $169^{3}$ | 170 | 177 | 173 |
| 1997 | Well below $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ | $<242$ | 210 | 152 | 149 |
| 1998 | Below $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ | $<120$ | 130 | 100 | 94 |
| 1999 | Reduce $F$ below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | $<74$ | 78 | 82 | 82 |
| 2000 | Reduce $F$ below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | $<37$ | 62 | 61 | 61 |
| 2001 | Reduce $F$ below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | $<66$ | 85 | 82 | 82 |
| 2002 | Reduce $F$ below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | $<64$ | 85 | 84 | 84 |
| 2003 | Reduce $F$ below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | $<101$ | 101 | 97 | 97 |
| 2004 | Reduce $F$ below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | $<120$ | 130 | 116 | 116 |
| 2005 | Reduce $F$ below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | $<106$ | 117 |  |  |
| 2006 | Reduce $F$ below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | $<112$ |  |  |  |

Weights in'000 t.
${ }^{1}$ Haddock in Norwegian coastal areas south of $67{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ not included. ${ }^{2}$ Predicted catch at status quo F. ${ }^{3}$ Predicted landings at $F_{\text {med }}$.





Table 1.5.3.1 Northeast Arctic HADDOCK. Total nominal catch ( t ) by fishing areas.

| Year | Subarea I | Division IIa | Division IIb | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1960 | 125026 | 27781 | 1844 | 154651 |
| 1961 | 165156 | 25641 | 2427 | 193224 |
| 1962 | 160561 | 25125 | 1723 | 187408 |
| 1963 | 124332 | 20956 | 936 | 146224 |
| 1964 | 79262 | 18784 | 1112 | 99158 |
| 1965 | 98921 | 18719 | 943 | 118578 |
| 1966 | 125009 | 35143 | 1626 | 161778 |
| 1967 | 107996 | 27962 | 440 | 136397 |
| 1968 | 140970 | 40031 | 725 | 181726 |
| 1969 | 89948 | 40306 | 566 | 130820 |
| 1970 | 60631 | 27120 | 507 | 88257 |
| 1971 | 56989 | 21453 | 463 | 78905 |
| 1972 | 221880 | 42111 | 2162 | 266153 |
| 1973 | 285644 | 23506 | 13077 | 322226 |
| 1974 | 159051 | 47037 | 15069 | 221157 |
| 1975 | 121692 | 44337 | 9729 | 175758 |
| 1976 | 94054 | 37562 | 5648 | 137264 |
| 1977 | 72159 | 28452 | 9547 | 110158 |
| 1978 | 63965 | 30478 | 979 | 95422 |
| 1979 | 63841 | 39167 | 615 | 103623 |
| 1980 | 54205 | 33616 | 68 | 87889 |
| 1981 | 36834 | 39864 | 455 | 77153 |
| 1982 | 17948 | 29005 | 2 | 46955 |
| 1983 | 7550 | 13872 | 185 | 21607 |
| 1984 | 4000 | 13247 | 71 | 17318 |
| 1985 | 30385 | 10774 | 111 | 41270 |
| 1986 | 69865 | 26006 | 714 | 96585 |
| 1987 | 109425 | 38181 | 3048 | 150654 |
| 1988 | 43990 | 47087 | 668 | 91745 |
| 1989 | 31116 | 23390 | 353 | 54859 |
| 1990 | 15093 | 10344 | 303 | 25741 |
| 1991 | 18772 | 14417 | 416 | 33605 |
| 1992 | 30746 | 22177 | 964 | 53887 |
| 1993 | 47574 | 27010 | 3037 | 77621 |
| 1994 | 75059 | 46329 | 7315 | 128703 |
| 1995 | 70390 | 54169 | 14118 | 138677 |
| 1996 | 112781 | 57189 | 3294 | 173264 |
| 1997 | 78335 | 67917 | 2504 | 148756 |
| 1998 | 45471 | 47774 | 701 | 93946 |
| 1999 | 36096 | 42036 | 4214 | 82346 |
| 2000 | 25312 | 31857 | 4126 | 61292 |
| 2001 | 35071 | 39449 | 7323 | 81842 |
| 2002 | 40559 | 30630 | 12537 | 83726 |
| 2003 | 53726 | 35386 | 8491 | 97603 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | 64790 | 39423 | 12147 | 116293 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures. Norwegian catches on Russian quotas are included.

Table 1.5.3.2 Northeast Arctic HADDOCK. Nominal catch ( $t$ ) by countries, Subarea I and Divisions IIa and IIb combined.

| Year | Faroe Islands | France | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { German } \\ & \text { Dem.Re. } \end{aligned}$ | Fed. Re. Germ. | Norway | Poland | United Kingdom | Russia ${ }^{2}$ | Others | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1960 | 172 | - |  | 5597 | 46263 | - | 45469 | 57025 | 125 | 154651 |
| 1961 | 285 | 220 |  | 6304 | 60862 |  | 39650 | 85345 | 558 | 193224 |
| 1962 | 83 | 409 |  | 2895 | 54567 |  | 37486 | 91910 | 58 | 187408 |
| 1963 | 17 | 363 |  | 2554 | 59955 |  | 19809 | 63526 |  | 146224 |
| 1964 |  | 208 |  | 1482 | 38695 |  | 14653 | 43870 | 250 | 99158 |
| 1965 | - | 226 |  | 1568 | 60447 |  | 14345 | 41750 | 242 | 118578 |
| 1966 | - | 1072 | 11 | 2098 | 82090 |  | 27723 | 48710 | 74 | 161778 |
| 1967 | - | 1208 | 3 | 1705 | 51954 |  | 24158 | 57346 | 23 | 136397 |
| 1968 | - |  |  | 1867 | 64076 |  | 40129 | 75654 |  | 181726 |
| 1969 | 2 |  | 309 | 1490 | 67549 |  | 37234 | 24211 | 25 | 130820 |
| 1970 | 541 |  | 656 | 2119 | 37716 |  | 20423 | 26802 |  | 88257 |
| 1971 | 81 |  | 16 | 896 | 45715 | 43 | 16373 | 15778 | 3 | 78905 |
| 1972 | 137 |  | 829 | 1433 | 46700 | 1433 | 17166 | 196224 | 2231 | 266153 |
| 1973 | 1212 | 3214 | 22 | 9534 | 86767 | 34 | 32408 | 186534 | 2501 | 322226 |
| 1974 | 925 | 3601 | 454 | 23409 | 66164 | 3045 | 37663 | 78548 | 7348 | 221157 |
| 1975 | 299 | 5191 | 437 | 15930 | 55966 | 1080 | 28677 | 65015 | 3163 | 175758 |
| 1976 | 536 | 4459 | 348 | 16660 | 49492 | 986 | 16940 | 42485 | 5358 | 137264 |
| 1977 | 213 | 1510 | 144 | 4798 | 40118 |  | 10878 | 52210 | 287 | 110158 |
| 1978 | 466 | 1411 | 369 | 1521 | 39955 | 1 | 5766 | 45895 | 38 | 95422 |
| 1979 | 343 | 1198 | 10 | 1948 | 66849 | 2 | 6454 | 26365 | 454 | 103623 |
| 1980 | 497 | 226 | 15 | 1365 | 61886 | - | 2948 | 20706 | 246 | 87889 |
| 1981 | 381 | 414 | 22 | 2398 | 58856 | Spain | 1682 | 13400 |  | 77153 |
| 1982 | 496 | 53 |  | 1258 | 41421 |  | 827 | 2900 |  | 46955 |
| 1983 | 428 | - | 1 | 729 | 19371 | 139 | 259 | 680 |  | 21607 |
| 1984 | 297 | 15 | 4 | 400 | 15186 | 37 | 276 | 1103 |  | 17318 |
| 1985 | 424 | 21 | 20 | 395 | 17490 | 77 | 153 | 22690 |  | 41270 |
| 1986 | 893 | 33 | 75 | 1079 | 48314 | 22 | 431 | 45738 |  | 96585 |
| 1987 | 464 | 26 | 83 | 3106 | 69333 | 99 | 563 | 76980 |  | 150654 |
| 1988 | 1113 | 116 | 78 | 1324 | 57273 | 72 | 435 | 31293 | 41 | 91745 |
| 1989 | 1218 | 125 | 26 | 171 | 31825 | 1 | 590 | 20903 |  | 54859 |
| 1990 | 875 |  | 5 | 128 | 17634 |  | 494 | 6605 |  | 25741 |
| 1991 | 1117 | 60 | Greenld | 219 | 19285 |  | 514 | 12388 | 22 | 33605 |
| 1992 | 1093 | 151 | 1719 | 387 | 30203 | 38 | 596 | 19699 | 1 | 53887 |
| 1993 | 546 | 1215 | 880 | 1165 | 36590 | 76 | 1802 | 34700 | 646 | 77620 |
| 1994 | 2761 | 678 | 770 | 2412 | 64688 | 22 | 4673 | 51822 | 877 | 128703 |
| 1995 | 2833 | 598 | 1351 | 2675 | 72864 | 14 | 3108 | 54516 | 718 | 138677 |
| 1996 | 3743 | 537 | 1524 | 942 | 89500 | 669 | 2275 | 73857 | 217 | 173264 |
| 1997 | 3327 | 495 | 1877 | 972 | 97789 | 424 | 2340 | 41228 | 304 | 148756 |
| 1998 | 1566 | 241 | 854 | 385 | 68747 | 257 | 1241 | 20559 | 96 | 93946 |
| 1999 | 1003 | 64 | 252 | 437 | 48632 | 652 | 694 | 30520 | 92 | 82346 |
| 2000 | 631 | 169 | 432 | 931 | 34172 | 582 | 814 | 22738 | 823 | 61292 |
| 2001 | 1210 | 324 | 553 | 554 | 41269 | 1497 | 1068 | 34307 | 2471 | 81842 |
| 2002 | 1564 | 297 | 858 | 627 | 39910 | 1505 | 1125 | 37157 | 2152 | 83726 |
| 2003 | 1959 | 382 | 1363 | 918 | 48390 | 1330 | 1018 | 41140 | 1103 | 97603 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | 2484 | 103 | 1680 | 823 | 53983 | 54 | 1250 | 54347 | 1569 | 116293 |

[^3]Table 1.5.3.3
Northeast Arctic haddock.

| Year | Recruitment Age 3 thousands | SSB tonnes | Landings tonnes | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean F } \\ \text { Ages 4-7 } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1950 | 66026 | 139644 | 132125 | 0.8469 |
| 1951 | 553019 | 106855 | 120077 | 0.6431 |
| 1952 | 60283 | 61418 | 127660 | 0.7546 |
| 1953 | 1023249 | 83400 | 123920 | 0.5336 |
| 1954 | 120542 | 122079 | 156788 | 0.3959 |
| 1955 | 50765 | 173462 | 202286 | 0.5270 |
| 1956 | 167878 | 232807 | 213924 | 0.4730 |
| 1957 | 51537 | 188884 | 123583 | 0.4623 |
| 1958 | 67410 | 147888 | 112672 | 0.5602 |
| 1959 | 322648 | 123389 | 88211 | 0.4185 |
| 1960 | 240840 | 118280 | 154651 | 0.5183 |
| 1961 | 108736 | 127639 | 193224 | 0.6925 |
| 1962 | 240221 | 115524 | 187408 | 0.8548 |
| 1963 | 273037 | 82499 | 146224 | 0.9107 |
| 1964 | 316145 | 59583 | 99158 | 0.6817 |
| 1965 | 100872 | 90813 | 118578 | 0.5208 |
| 1966 | 237489 | 122890 | 161778 | 0.6377 |
| 1967 | 293825 | 155341 | 136397 | 0.4462 |
| 1968 | 17580 | 172533 | 181726 | 0.5344 |
| 1969 | 17380 | 167712 | 130820 | 0.4139 |
| 1970 | 164303 | 150357 | 88257 | 0.3794 |
| 1971 | 94306 | 172417 | 78905 | 0.2589 |
| 1972 | 1020039 | 140186 | 266153 | 0.7410 |
| 1973 | 270060 | 117788 | 322226 | 0.5931 |
| 1974 | 52804 | 194092 | 221157 | 0.5134 |
| 1975 | 48610 | 230562 | 175758 | 0.5393 |
| 1976 | 55885 | 190764 | 137264 | 0.7016 |
| 1977 | 113854 | 130063 | 110158 | 0.8467 |
| 1978 | 170975 | 97878 | 95422 | 0.6904 |
| 1979 | 135034 | 80154 | 103623 | 0.7187 |
| 1980 | 18632 | 74592 | 87889 | 0.5437 |
| 1981 | 6019 | 127428 | 77153 | 0.6021 |
| 1982 | 8158 | 95280 | 46955 | 0.4880 |
| 1983 | 4679 | 59144 | 21607 | 0.4034 |
| 1984 | 8374 | 30067 | 17318 | 0.3159 |
| 1985 | 254767 | 23499 | 41270 | 0.4009 |
| 1986 | 529020 | 30038 | 96585 | 0.4705 |
| 1987 | 86930 | 21323 | 150654 | 0.5678 |
| 1988 | 43109 | 54611 | 91745 | 0.5562 |
| 1989 | 16888 | 75722 | 54859 | 0.4299 |
| 1990 | 24416 | 80319 | 25741 | 0.1685 |
| 1991 | 81493 | 94880 | 33605 | 0.2404 |
| 1992 | 194645 | 109774 | 53887 | 0.3028 |
| 1993 | 635064 | 101489 | 77621 | 0.3989 |
| 1994 | 278552 | 75203 | 128703 | 0.4891 |
| 1995 | 80447 | 87120 | 138677 | 0.4067 |
| 1996 | 91079 | 135158 | 173264 | 0.4590 |
| 1997 | 102304 | 131368 | 148756 | 0.5569 |
| 1998 | 43305 | 113141 | 93946 | 0.5057 |
| 1999 | 191753 | 81846 | 82346 | 0.6450 |
| 2000 | 64293 | 65183 | 61292 | 0.4220 |
| 2001 | 285358 | 92967 | 81842 | 0.4558 |
| 2002 | 284568 | 96164 | 83726 | 0.3758 |
| 2003 | 196319 | 114357 | 97603 | 0.3256 |
| 2004 | 175100 | 118633 | 116293 | 0.3427 |
| 2005 | 295000 | 136761 |  |  |
| Average | 186708 | 112910 | 119881 | 0.5215 |

### 1.5.4 Northeast Arctic saithe (Subareas I and II)

## State of the stock

| Spawning <br> biomass in <br> relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> highest yield | Fishing mortality in relation <br> to agreed target | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Full reproductive <br> capacity | Harvested <br> sustainably | Appropriate <br> (see <br> comment) | No agreed target | In relation to the highest yield, <br> the current fishing mortality is <br> just above $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$, i.e. the lowest |
| fishing mortality hat would lead |  |  |  |  |
| to high long-term yields. |  |  |  |  |

Based on the most recent estimates of SSB, ICES classifies the stock as having full reproductive capacity. Based on the most recent estimates of fishing mortality, ICES classifies the stock to be harvested sustainably. Fishing mortality is stable and has since 1996 been below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$. The SSB has since 1994 been well above $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$. After a long period of low stock size, the stock recovered during the 1990s with the recruitment of several above-average year classes. The 1999 year class is estimated to be strong, while the 2000 year class seems to be less than half of the average. No information is available on recent year classes.

## Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock, but work is in progress on the development of a management strategy.

## Reference points

Reference points were recalculated using the ICES standard approach, taking into account the change in the range of age groups used for the calculation of fishing mortality ( $\mathbf{F}_{\text {bar }}$ ). The new reference points are provided below:

|  | ICES considers that: | ICES proposed that: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Precautionary Approach <br> reference points (revised in 2005) | $\mathrm{B}_{\lim }$ is 136000 t | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ is set at 220000 t |
|  | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ is 0.58 | $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ be set at 0.35 |

Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit
$F$-reference points:

|  | Fish Mort <br> Ages 4-7 | Yield/R | $\mathrm{SSB} / \mathrm{R}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average Current | 0.21 | 0.82 | 3.07 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {max }}$ | 0.33 | 0.85 | 1.89 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$ | 0.15 | 0.77 | 4.09 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ | 0.39 | 0.85 | 1.56 |

Candidates for reference points that are consistent with taking high long-term yields and achieving a low risk of depleting the productive potential of the stock may be identified in the range of $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}-\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$.

## Technical basis

| $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}=$ change point regression | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}=\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}} * \exp \left(1.645^{*} \boldsymbol{\sigma}\right)$, where $\boldsymbol{\sigma}=0.3$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}=\mathrm{F}$ corresponding to an equilibrium stock $=\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}=\mathbf{F}_{\lim } * \exp \left(-1.645^{*} \boldsymbol{\sigma}\right)$, where $\boldsymbol{\sigma}=0.3$. This value is <br> considered to have a $95 \%$ probability of avoiding the $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ |
|  | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{y}}:$ not defined |

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long-term yield. low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects

The current estimated fishing mortality (0.21) is just above the lowest fishing mortality that would lead to high long term yields ( $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}=0.15$ ).

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits

In order to harvest the stock within precautionary limits, fishing mortality should be kept below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{p a}}$. This corresponds to landings of less than 202000 t in 2006.

## Short-term implications

Outlook for 2006
Basis: $\mathrm{F}(2005)=0.32$; catch $(2005)=215, \operatorname{SSB}(2006)=487$.

| Rationale | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { TAC } \\ (2006) \end{gathered}$ | Basis ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{gathered} F \\ (2006) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { SSB } \\ (2007) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \%SSB } \\ \text { change }{ }^{2)} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% TAC } \\ \text { change }{ }^{3} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zero catch | 0 | $\mathrm{F}=0$ | 0 | 594 | 22 |  |
| Status quo | 128 | $\mathrm{F}_{\text {sq }}$ | 0.21 | 473 | -3 | -40 |
| Precautionary limits | 24 | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{pa}} * 0.1$ | 0.03 | 572 | 17 | 89 |
|  | 58 | $\mathrm{F}_{\text {ba }}$ * 0.25 | 0.09 | 539 | 11 | -73 |
|  | 110 | $\mathrm{F}_{\text {pa }} * 0.5$ | 0.18 | 490 | 1 | 49 |
|  | 158 | $\mathrm{F}_{\text {na }} * 0.75$ | 0.26 | 445 | -9 | -27 |
|  | 185 | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{na}}$ * 0.90 | 0.32 | 420 | -14 | -14 |
|  | 202 | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | 0.35 | 404 | -17 | -6 |
|  | 218 | $\mathrm{TAC}\left(\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{oa}}\right)^{*} 1.1$ | 0.39 | 389 | -20 | 1 |
|  | 242 | $\mathrm{TAC}\left(\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{na}}\right)^{*} 1.25$ | 0.44 | 367 | -25 | 13 |

Weights in ' 000 t . Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the Precautionary Approach.
${ }^{1)}$ It is assumed that the TAC will be implemented and that the landings in 2005 therefore correspond to the TAC.
${ }^{2)}$ SSB 2007 relative to SSB 2006.
${ }^{3)}$ TAC 2006 relative to TAC 2005.

## Management considerations

Since the early 1960s, the fishery has been dominated by purse seiners and trawlers, with a traditional gillnet fishery for spawning saithe as the third major component. The purse seine fishery is conducted in coastal areas and fjords. Historically, purse seiners and trawlers have taken, approximately, equal shares of the catches. Regulation changes led to less relative amounts taken by purse seiners in the last three years.

There is known to be a discarding problem on some trawlers not interested in the saithe fishery or having no or only a small saithe quota, and which are fishing for cod in areas where also saithe is abundant in the catches. There are also records of discarding from the purse seine fishery.

## Management plan evaluations

There is no international management plan, but work is in progress to develop a management strategy in Norway.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

## Regulations and their effects

TAC regulations are in place on this stock. Norway and Russia have set national measures applicable to their EEZ. In the Norwegian fishery, quotas may be transferred between fleets if it becomes clear that the quota allocated to one of the fleets will not be taken.

In addition to quotas, the fisheries are managed by minimum mesh size, minimum landing size, bycatch regulations, area closures, and other area and seasonal restrictions. In addition, sorting grids are used in the trawl fishery.

## Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns

On March 1st 1999, the minimum landing size was increased to 45 cm for trawl and conventional gears, and to 42 cm (north of Lofoten) and 40 cm (between $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and Lofoten) for purse seine, with an exception for the first 3000 t purse seine catch between $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $65^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$, where the minimum landing size remains at 35 cm .

The environment
The recruitment of saithe may suffer in years with reduced inflow of Atlantic waters.

## Other considerations

There is a substantial migration of immature saithe to the North Sea from the Norwegian coast between $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $66^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$. In some years, there are also examples of mass migration from northern Norway to Iceland and, to a lesser extent, to the Faroe Islands.

## Scientific basis

Data and methods
The analytical assessment is based on catch-at-age data, an acoustic survey, and CPUE data from one commercial fleet (Norwegian trawl).

Uncertainties in assessment and forecast
At the moment it is not possible to evaluate the total level of discarding and to use the information in the assessment.
There is a tendency to overestimate the fishing mortality and underestimate stock size in the assessment year. The lack of recruitment indices is a major problem in the forecast. Prediction of catches beyond the TAC year will, to a large extent, be dependent on assumptions of average recruitment. Furthermore, estimating the stock size in 2005 is uncertain due to the widely conflicting indices of abundance available to the assessment.

Comparison with previous assessment and advice
The current assessment estimated SSB for 2004 to be about $16 \%$ higher than in the previous assessment, while the F in 2003 is now estimated to be 0.19 compared to 0.23 in the last assessment.

## Source of information

Report of the Arctic Fisheries Working Group, 19-28 April 2005 (ICES CM 2005/ACFM:20)

| Year | ICES Advice | Single-stock exploitation boundaries | Predicted catch corresp. To advice | Predicted catch corresp. to singlestock exploitation boundaries | Agreed TAC ${ }^{2}$ | Official landings | ACFM landings |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 | No increase in F: TAC; protect juveniles |  | 90 |  | - | 92 | 92 |
| 1988 | No increase in F |  | $<83$ |  | - | 114 | 114 |
| 1989 | Status quo F; TAC |  | 120 |  | 120 | 122 | 122 |
| 1990 | $\mathrm{F} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\text {med }}$; TAC |  | 93 |  | 103 | 96 | 96 |
| 1991 | F at $\mathrm{F}_{\text {low }}$ : TAC |  | 90 |  | 100 | 107 | 107 |
| 1992 | Within safe biological limits |  | 115 |  | 115 | 128 | 128 |
| 1993 | Within safe biological limits |  | $132^{1}$ |  | 132 | 154 | 154 |
| 1994 | No increase in F |  | $158{ }^{1}$ |  | 145 | 147 | 147 |
| 1995 | No increase in F |  | $221{ }^{1}$ |  | 165 | 168 | 168 |
| 1996 | No increase in F |  | $158{ }^{1}$ |  | 163 | 171 | 171 |
| 1997 | Reduction of F to $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ or below |  | 107 |  | 125 | 144 | 144 |
| 1998 | Reduction of F to $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ or below |  | 117 |  | $145^{3}$ | 153 | 153 |
| 1999 | Reduce F below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ |  | 87 |  | $144^{4}$ | 150 | 150 |
| 2000 | Reduce F below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ |  | 89 |  | $125^{5}$ | 136 | 136 |
| 2001 | Reduce F below $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ |  | $<115$ |  | 135 | 136 | 136 |
| 2002 | Maintain $F$ below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ |  | < 152 |  | $162^{6}$ | 155 | 155 |
| 2003 | Maintain $F$ below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ |  | < 168 |  | 164 | 160 | 160 |
| 2004 | Maintain F below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ |  | $<186$ |  | 169 | 162 | 162 |
| 2005 | Take account of Sebastes marimus by-catch | Maintain F below $\mathbf{F}_{\text {ра }}$ |  | $<215$ | 215 |  |  |
| 2006 | Take account of Sebastes marinus by-catch. | Maintain $F$ below $\mathbf{F}_{\text {ра }}$ |  | < 202 |  |  |  |

[^4]





Table 1.5.4.2 North-East Arctic saithe (Subareas I and II).

| Year | Recruitment <br> Age 3 <br> thousands | SSB | Landings | Mean F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 88173 | 250637 | tonnes | tonnes |

[^5]
### 1.5.5 Redfish (Sebastes mentella) in Subareas I and II

Table 1.5.5.1 REDFISH in Subareas I and II. Nominal catch ( $t$ ) by countries in Subarea I, Divisions IIa and IIb combined as officially reported to ICES.

| Year | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Can } \\ & \text { ada } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Den mark | Faroe <br> Islands | France | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Ger} \\ \text { many }^{4} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Green land | Ice land |  | Nether lands | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Nor } \\ & \text { way } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Po land | Port ugal | Russia ${ }^{5}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { UK } \\ (\mathrm{E} \& \mathrm{~W}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { UK } \\ \text { (Scot.) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1984 | - | - | - | 2,970 | 7,457 | - |  | - | - | 18,650 |  | 1,806 | 69,689 | 25 | 716 |  | -101,313 |
| 1985 | - |  | - | 3,326 | 6,566 | - |  |  |  | 20,456 |  | 2,056 | 59,943 | 38 | 167 |  | 92,552 |
| 1986 |  |  | 29 | 2,719 | 4,884 |  |  |  |  | 23,255 |  | 1,591 | 20,694 |  | 129 | 14 | 53,315 |
| 1987 | - | + | $450{ }^{3}$ | 1,611 | 5,829 | - |  |  |  | 18,051 |  | 1,175 | 7,215 | 25 | 230 | 9 | 34,595 |
| 1988 |  |  | 973 | 3,349 | 2,355 |  |  |  |  | 24,662 |  | 500 | 9,139 | 26 | 468 |  | 41,494 |
| 1989 |  |  | 338 | 1,849 | 4,245 |  |  |  |  | 25,295 |  | 340 | 14,344 | $5^{2}$ | 271 | 1 | 46,688 |
| 1990 | - |  | 386 | 1,821 | 6,741 | - | - |  |  | 34,090 | - | 830 | 18,918 |  | 333 |  | 63,156 |
| 1991 | - | 23 | 639 | 791 | 981 | - | - |  |  | 49,463 | - | 166 | 15,354 | 1 | 336 | 13 | 67,768 |
| 1992 | - | 9 | 58 | 1,301 | 530 | 614 | - |  |  | 23,451 | - | 977 | 4,335 | 16 | 479 |  | 31,773 |
| 1993 | $8^{3}$ | 4 | 152 | 921 | 685 | 15 | - | - |  | 18,319 |  | 1,040 | 7,573 | 65 | 734 |  | 29,517 |
| 1994 | - | 28 | 26 | 771 | 1026 | 6 | 4 | 3 |  | 21,466 | - | 985 | 6,220 | 34 | 259 | 13 | 30,841 |
| 1995 | - | - | 30 | 748 | 692 | 7 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 16,162 | - | 936 | 6,985 | 67 | 252 | 13 | 25,899 |
| 1996 |  |  | $42^{3}$ | 746 | 618 | 37 | - | 2 |  | 21,675 |  | 523 | 1,641 | 408 | 305 | 121 | 26,118 |
| 1997 | - | - | 7 | 1,011 | 538 | $39^{2}$ | - | 11 | - | 18,839 | 1 | 535 | 4,556 | 308 | 235 | 29 | 26,109 |
| 1998 | - | - | 98 | 567 | 231 | $47^{3}$ | - | 28 | - | 26,273 | 13 | 131 | 5,278 | 228 | 211 | 94 | 33,199 |
| 1999 | - | - | 108 | $61^{3}$ | 430 | 97 | 14 | 10 |  | 24,634 | 6 | 68 | 4,422 | 36 | 247 | 62 | 30,195 |
| 2000 | - | - | $67^{3}$ | 25 | 222 | 51 | 65 | 1 | - | 19,052 | 2 | 131 | 4,631 | 87 |  | $203{ }^{6}$ | 24,537 |
| 2001 | - | - | $69^{3}$ | 397 | 436 | 39 | 38 | 5 |  | 23,133 ${ }^{1}$ | 5 | 186 | 4,738 | 91 | Estonia | $239{ }^{6}$ | 29,376 |
| 2002 | - | - | $70^{3}$ | 89 | 141 | $49^{1}$ | 44 | 4 | - | 10,601 ${ }^{1}$ | $8^{3}$ | 276 | 4,736 | $193^{2}$ | 15 | $234{ }^{6}$ | 16,460 |
| 2003 | - |  | $16^{3}$ | 25 | 153 | $44^{3}$ |  | $5^{3}$ | 89 | 8,140 ${ }^{1}$ | 7 | 50 | 1,431 |  | Sweden | $258{ }^{6}$ | 10,275 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | - |  | $64^{3}$ | $17^{3}$ | 78 | $24^{3}$ | 40 | 3 | 33 | 7,658 | 42 | 240 | 3,601 | 260 | 1 | $146^{6}$ | 12,206 |

[^6]
### 1.5.5.a $\quad$ Sebastes mentella in Subareas I and II

## State of the stock

| Spawning biomass <br> in relation to <br> precautionary limits | Fishing mortality <br> in relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing mortality <br> in relation to <br> highest yield | Comment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reduced <br> reproductive <br> capacity | Unknown | Unknown | Recruitment failure since 1991 |

In the absence of defined reference points, the state of the stock cannot be evaluated with regard to these. The only year classes that can contribute to the spawning stock are those prior to 1991 as the following 14 year classes are extremely poor. Surveys indicate that the stock, at present, is near a historical low. The 1991-2004 year classes are indicated to be well below those of the 1980s (see Figure 1.5.5.a.1).

## Management objectives

There are no management objectives.

## Reference points

No precautionary reference points have been established for this stock.

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits

The measures introduced in 2003 should be continued, i.e. there should be no directed trawl fishery on this stock and the area closures and low bycatch limits should be retained, until a significant increase in the spawning stock biomass (and a subsequent increase in the number of juveniles) has been detected in the surveys.

## Management considerations

Recruitment failure has been observed in surveys for more than a decade. In this regard, it is of vital importance that the juvenile age groups be given the strongest protection from being caught as bycatch in any fishery, i.e. the shrimp fisheries in the Barents Sea and Svalbard area. This will ensure that the recruiting year classes can contribute as much as possible to stock rebuilding.

The only year classes that can contribute to the spawning stock are those prior to 1991 as the following year classes are extremely poor. Consequently, these year classes need to be protected as they offer the only opportunity of increasing the spawning stock for a number of years to come.

Based on estimates of current SSB and the size of year classes in the 1990s, this stock will not be able to support a directed fishery for at least several more years. Rather, it will be necessary to prevent the stock from declining further and to maintain measures to protect this stock from bycatch in other fisheries.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

## Regulations and their effects

Since January 1st 2003, all directed trawl fisheries for S. mentella have been forbidden in the Norwegian EEZ north of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and in the Svalbard area. Additional protection for adult $S$. mentella comprises area closures. Outside permanently closed areas it is, however, legal to have up to $20 \%$ redfish (both species together) in round weight as bycatch per haul and onboard at any time when fishing for other species. Since January 1st, 2005, the bycatch percentage has been reduced to $15 \%$ (both species together). ICES considers this value to be appropriate only if it reflects the lowest rate of unavoidable redfish bycatch.

ICES consider that the area closures and low bycatch limits should be retained. An important management objective should be to ensure that the recruiting year classes get the highest possible protection (e.g., in the shrimp fishery) so that they can contribute as much as possible to stock rebuilding.

## Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns

Bycatches are taken in gadoid and shrimp-trawl fisheries. After the introduction of sorting grids in 1993, discarding in the shrimp fishery was reduced. Small redfish less than $18-20 \mathrm{~cm}$ are, however, not sorted out by the grid, and criteria for the maximum number of redfish per kilogram shrimp are enforced ( 10 juvenile redfish per 10 kg shrimp). However, shrimp fishing fields are seldom closed due to this redfish bycatch criterion. Since the current criterion seldom results in extra protection of redfish it may also be considered to decrease the number of redfish allowed as bycatch per 10 kg shrimp as long as the redfish year classes are weak. An important contribution to the rebuilding of the S. mentella stock may therefore be to decrease the number of redfish allowed as bycatch per 10 kg shrimp.

For 2004, landings of S. mentella taken in the pelagic Russian fishery for herring and blue whiting in the Norwegian Sea were reported to ICES. Of a total Russian catch of 2879 tonnes in 2004, 1510 tonnes ( $52 \%$ ) were reported taken as bycatch in these pelagic fisheries. The working group believes that similar bycatches of $S$. mentella may have been taken by other national fleets, but then either discarded or put together with the other species into meal production. Better statistics on this bycatch, and regulations to prevent this continuing, are needed.

## Other factors

Traditionally, the directed fishery was conducted by Russia and other East-European countries on grounds from south of Bear Island towards Spitsbergen. From the mid-1970s to the mid-1980s, large catches were taken annually. From the mid-1980s, Norwegian trawlers started fishing along the continental slope (around $500-\mathrm{m}$ depth) further south, on grounds never harvested before, and inhabited primarily by mature fish. After a sharp decrease in the landings from the traditional area until 1987, this fishery on new grounds resulted in a temporary increase in the landings until 1991, after which the landings declined. Since 1991, the fishery has been dominated by Norway and Russia.

## Scientific basis

Data and methods
No analytical assessment was possible. Information is based on Norwegian and Russian research vessel surveys carried out since 1980. These surveys provide information on both recruitment and spawning stock biomass.

Uncertainties in assessment and forecast
The signals of the various surveys are in agreement.
Comparison with previous assessment and advice
No change.

## Source of information

Report of the Arctic Fisheries Working Group, 19-28 April 2005 (ICES CM 2005/ACFM:20).

| Year | ICES Advice | Predicted catch corresp. to advice | Agreed TAC | Official landings ${ }^{1}$ | ACFM landings of S. mentella |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 | Precautionary TAC | $70^{1}$ | 85 | 35 | 11 |
| 1988 | $\mathrm{F} \leq \mathrm{F}_{0.1} ;$ TAC | 11 | - | 41 | 16 |
| 1989 | Status quo F; TAC | 12 | - | 47 | 24 |
| 1990 | Status quo F; TAC | 18 | - | 63 | 35 |
| 1991 | $F$ at $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }} ;$ TAC | 12 | - | 68 | 49 |
| 1992 | If required, precautionary TAC | 22 | - | 32 | 16 |
| 1993 | If required, precautionary TAC | 18 | 18 | 30 | 13 |
| 1994 | If required, precautionary TAC | - | - | 31 | 13 |
| 1995 | Lowest possible F | - | - | 26 | 10 |
| 1996 | Catch at lowest possible level | - | - | 26 | 8 |
| 1997 | Catch at lowest possible level | - | - | 26 | 9 |
| 1998 | No directed fishery, reduce bycatch | - | - | 33 | 14 |
| 1999 | No directed fishery, reduce bycatch | - | - | 30 | 11 |
| 2000 | No directed fishery, bycatch at lowest possible level | - | - | 25 | 10 |
| 2001 | No directed fishery, bycatch at lowest possible level |  | - | 29 | 18 |
| 2002 | No directed fishery, bycatch at lowest possible level |  | - | 16 | 7 |
| 2003 | No directed fishery, bycatch at lowest possible level |  | - | 10 | 2 |
| 2004 | No directed trawl fishery and low bycatch limits | - | - | 12 | 5 |
| 2005 | No directed trawl fishery and low bycatch limits |  | - |  |  |
| 2006 | No directed trawl fishery and low bycatch limits | - | - |  |  |

${ }^{T}$ Includes both $S$. mentella and $S$. marinus. Weights in ' 000 t .

Sebastes mentella in Subareas I \& II


Table 1.5.5.a. 1 Sebastes mentella. Nominal catch (t) by countries in Subarea I, Divisions IIa and IIb combined.

| Year | Canada | Denmark | Faroe Islands | France | Germany ${ }^{3}$ | Greenland | Ireland |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1986 | - | - | - | - | 1,252 | - | - |
| 1987 | - | - | 200 | 63 | 1,321 | - | - |
| 1988 | No species specific data available by country. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | - | - | 335 | 1,111 | 3,833 | - | - |
| 1990 | - | - | 108 | 142 | 6,354 | 36 | - |
| 1991 | - | - | 487 | 85 | - | 23 | - |
| 1992 | - | - | 23 | 12 | - | - | - |
| 1993 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 50 | 35 | 1 | - |
| 1994 | - | 28 | 4 | 74 | 18 | 1 | 3 |
| 1995 | - | - | 3 | 16 | 176 | 2 | 4 |
| 1996 | - | - | 4 | 75 | 119 | 3 | 2 |
| 1997 | - | - | 4 | 37 | 81 | 16 | 6 |
| 1998 | - | - | 20 | 73 | 100 | 14 | 9 |
| 1999 | Iceland | - | 73 | 26 | 202 | 50 | 3 |
| 2000 | 48 | Estonia | 50 | 12 | 62 | 29 | 1 |
| 2001 | 3 | - | 52 | 16 | 198 | 17 | 4 |
| 2002 | 41 | 15 | 53 | 58 | 99 | 18 | 4 |
| 2003 | 5 | - | 8 | 18 | 32 | 8 | 5 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | 10 | - | 52 | 13 | 10 | 4 | 3 |


| Year | Norway | Poland | Portugal | Russia ${ }^{4}$ | Spain | UK (Eng. \& Wales) | $\begin{array}{r} \text { UK } \\ \text { (Scotland) } \end{array}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1986 | 1,274 | - | 1,273 | 17,815 | - | 84 | - | 23,112 ${ }^{2}$ |
| 1987 | 1,488 | - | 1,175 | 6,196 | 25 | 49 | 1 | 10,455 |
| 1988 | No species specific data available by country. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15,586 |
| 1989 | 4,633 | - | 340 | 13,080 | 5 | 174 | 1 | 23,512 |
| 1990 | 10,173 | - | 830 | 17,355 | - | 72 | - | 35,070 |
| 1991 | 33,592 | - | 166 | 14,302 | 1 | 68 | 3 | 48,727 |
| 1992 | 10,751 | - | 972 | 3,577 | 14 | 238 | 3 | 15,590 |
| 1993 | 5,182 | - | 963 | 6,260 | 5 | 293 | - | 12,814 |
| 1994 | 6,511 | - | 895 | 5,021 | 30 | 124 | 12 | 12,721 |
| 1995 | 2,646 | - | 927 | 6,346 | 67 | 93 | 4 | 10,284 |
| 1996 | 6,053 | - | 467 | 925 | 328 | 76 | 23 | 8,075 |
| 1997 | 4,657 | 1 | 474 | 2,972 | 272 | 71 | 7 | 8,598 |
| 1998 | 9,733 | 13 | 125 | 3,646 | 177 | 93 | 41 | 14,045 |
| 1999 | 7,884 | 6 | 65 | 2,731 | 29 | 112 | 28 | 11,209 |
| 2000 | 6,020 | 2 | 115 | 3,519 | 87 |  | $130^{5}$ | 10,075 |
| 2001 | 13,975 ${ }^{1}$ | 5 | 179 | 3,775 | 90 |  | $120^{5}$ | 18,434 |
| 2002 | 2,129 ${ }^{1}$ | 8 | 242 | 3,904 | 190 | Sweden | $188{ }^{5}$ | 6,949 |
| $2003$ | 1,222 ${ }^{1}$ | 7 | 44 | 952 | 47 |  | $124^{5}$ | 2,471 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | 1,331 | 42 | 235 | 2,879 | 257 | 1 | $76^{5}$ | 4,914 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
${ }^{2}$ Including 1,414 tonnes in Division IIb not split on countries.
${ }^{3}$ Includes former GDR prior to 1991.
${ }^{4}$ USSR prior to 1991.
${ }^{5}$ UK (E\&W) + UK (Scot. $)$

Table 1.5.5.a. $2 \quad$ Sebastes mentella. Nominal catch (t) by countries in Subarea I.

| Year | Faroe Islands | Germany ${ }^{4}$ | Greenland | Norway | Russia ${ }^{5}$ | UK (Eng. \&Wales) | Iceland | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1986{ }^{3}$ | - | - | - | 1,274 | 911 | - | - | 2,185 |
| $1987{ }^{3}$ | - | 2 | - | 1,166 | 234 | 3 | - | 1,405 |
| 1988 | No species specific data presently available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 13 | - | - | 60 | 484 | $9^{2}$ | - | 566 |
| 1990 | 2 | - | - | - | 100 | - | - | 102 |
| 1991 | - | - | - | 8 | 420 | - | - | 428 |
| 1992 | - |  | - | 561 | 408 | - | - | 969 |
| 1993 | $2^{2}$ | - |  | 16 | 588 | - |  | 606 |
| 1994 | $2^{2}$ | 2 | - | 36 | 308 | - | - | 348 |
| 1995 | $2^{2}$ | - | - | 20 | 203 | - | - | 225 |
| 1996 | - | - | - | 5 | 101 | - | - | 106 |
| 1997 | - | - | $3^{2}$ | 12 | 174 | $1^{2}$ |  | 190 |
| 1998 | $20^{2}$ | - | - | 26 | 378 | - | - | 424 |
| 1999 | $69^{2}$ | - | - | 69 | 489 | - | - | 627 |
| 2000 | - | - | - | 47 | 406 | - | $48^{2}$ | 501 |
| 2001 | - | - | - | $8{ }^{1}$ | 296 | - | $3^{2}$ | 307 |
| 2002 | - | - | - | $4^{1}$ | 587 | - | - | 591 |
| 2003 | - | - | - | $6^{1}$ | 292 | - | - | 298 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | - | - | - | 3 | 355 | - | - | 358 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
${ }^{2}$ Split on species according to reports to Norwegian authorities.
${ }^{3}$ Based on preliminary estimates of species breakdown by area.
${ }^{4}$ Includes former GDR prior to 1991.
${ }^{5}$ USSR prior to 1991.

Table 1.5.5.a. $3 \quad$ Sebastes mentella. Nominal catch $(t)$ by countries in Division IIa.

| Year | Faroe <br> Islands | France | Germany $^{4}$ | Greenland | Ireland | Norway |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $1986^{3}$ | - | - | 1,252 | - | - | - |
| $1987^{3}$ | 200 | 63 | 970 | - | - | 149 |
| 1988 |  | No species specific data presently available |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | $312^{2}$ | $1,065^{2}$ | 3,200 | - | - | 4,573 |
| 1990 | $98^{2}$ | $137^{2}$ | 1,673 | - | - | 8,842 |
| 1991 | $487^{2}$ | $72^{2}$ | - | - | - | 32,810 |
| 1992 | $23^{2}$ | $7^{2}$ | - | - | - | 9,816 |
| 1993 | $11^{2}$ | $15^{2}$ | 35 | $1^{2}$ | - | 5,029 |
| 1994 | $2^{2}$ | $33^{2}$ | $16^{2}$ | $1^{2}$ | $2^{2}$ | 6,119 |
| 1995 | $1^{2}$ | $16^{2}$ | $176^{2}$ | $2^{2}$ | $2^{2}$ | 2,251 |
| 1996 | - | $75^{2}$ | $119^{2}$ | $3^{2}$ | - | 5,895 |
| 1997 | - | $37^{2}$ | 77 | $12^{2}$ | $2^{2}$ | 4,422 |
| 1998 | $73^{2}$ | $58^{2}$ | $14^{2}$ | $6^{2}$ | 9,186 |  |
| 1999 | - | $16^{2}$ | $160^{2}$ | $50^{2}$ | $3^{2}$ | 7,358 |
| 2000 | $50^{2}$ | $11^{2}$ | $35^{2}$ | $29^{2}$ | - | 5,892 |
| 2001 | $33^{2}$ | $12^{2}$ | $161^{2}$ | $17^{2}$ | $4^{2}$ | $13,673^{1}$ |
| 2002 | $14^{2}$ | $54^{2}$ | $59^{2}$ | $18^{2}$ | $4^{2}$ | $1,917^{1}$ |
| 2003 | $5^{2}$ | $17^{2}$ | $17^{2}$ | $8^{2}$ | $5^{2}$ | $1,023^{1}$ |
| $2004^{1}$ | $17^{2}$ | $8^{2}$ | $4^{2}$ | $4^{2}$ | $3^{2}$ | 1,026 |


| Year | Sweden | Portugal | Russia ${ }^{5}$ | Spain | UK <br>  <br> Wales) | UK (Scotland) | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1986{ }^{3}$ |  | 1,273 | 16,904 | - | 84 | - | 19,513 |
| $1987{ }^{3}$ |  | 1,156 | 4,469 | - | 34 | 1 | 7,042 |
| 1988 | No species specific data presently available |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 251 | 9,749 | - | $158^{2}$ | $1^{2}$ | 19,309 |
| 1990 |  | 824 | 6,492 | - | 9 | - | 18,075 |
| 1991 |  | $159{ }^{2}$ | 7,596 | - | $23^{2}$ | - | 41,147 |
| 1992 |  | $824^{2}$ | 1,096 | - | $27^{2}$ | - | 11,793 |
| 1993 |  | $648^{2}$ | 5,328 | - | $2^{2}$ | - | 11,069 |
| 1994 |  | $687^{2}$ | 4,692 | $8^{2}$ | $4^{2}$ | - | 11,564 |
| 1995 |  | $715^{2}$ | 5,916 | $65^{2}$ | $41^{2}$ | $2^{2}$ | 9,187 |
| 1996 |  | $429^{2}$ | 677 | $5^{2}$ | $42^{2}$ | $19^{2}$ | 7,264 |
| 1997 |  | $410^{2}$ | 2,341 | $9^{2}$ | $48^{2}$ | $7^{2}$ | 7,365 |
| 1998 |  | $118^{2}$ | 2,626 | $55^{2}$ | $65^{2}$ | $41^{2}$ | 12,242 |
| 1999 |  | $56^{2}$ | 1,340 | $14^{2}$ | $94^{2}$ | $26^{2}$ | 9,117 |
| 2000 |  | $98^{2}$ | 2,167 | $18^{2}$ | Iceland | $103^{2,6}$ | 8,403 |
| 2001 |  | $105^{2}$ | 2,716 | $18^{2}$ | - | $95^{2,6}$ | 16,834 |
| 2002 |  | $124^{2}$ | 2,615 | $8^{2}$ | $41^{2}$ | $157^{2,6}$ | 5,011 |
| 2003 |  | $17^{2}$ | 448 | $8^{2}$ | $5^{2}$ | $102^{2,6}$ | 1,655 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | $1^{2}$ | $86^{2}$ | 2,081 | $7^{2}$ | $10^{2}$ | $18^{2,6}$ | 3,266 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
${ }^{2}$ Split on species according to reports to Norwegian authorities.
${ }^{3}$ Based on preliminary estimates of species breakdown by area.
${ }^{4}$ Includes former GDR prior to 1991.
${ }^{5}$ USSR prior to 1991.
${ }^{6}$ UK $(E \& W)+U K(S c o t$.

Table 1.5.5.a.4 Sebastes mentella. Nominal catch (t) by countries in Division IIb.

| Year | Canada | Denmark | Faroe Islands | France | Germany ${ }^{5}$ | Greenland | Ireland |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1986{ }^{4}$ | Data not available on countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1987{ }^{4}$ | - | - | - | - | 349 | - | - |
| 1988 | No species specific data presently available |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | - | - | 10 | 28 | 633 | - | - |
| 1990 | - | - | $8^{2}$ | $5^{2}$ | 4,681 | $36^{2}$ | - |
| 1991 | - | - | - | $13^{2}$ | - | 23 | - |
| 1992 | - | - | - | $5^{2}$ | - | - | - |
| 1993 | $8^{2}$ | $4^{2}$ | - | $35^{2}$ | - | - | - |
| 1994 | - | $28^{2}$ | - | $41^{2}$ | - | - | $1^{2}$ |
| 1995 | - | - | - | - | - | - | $2^{2}$ |
| 1996 |  | - | $4^{2}$ |  | - | - | $2^{2}$ |
| 1997 |  | - | $4^{2}$ |  | 3 | $1^{2}$ | $4^{2}$ |
| 1998 | - | - | - | - | $42^{2}$ | - | $3^{2}$ |
| 1999 | - | - | $4^{2}$ | $10^{2}$ | $42^{2}$ | - | - |
| 2000 | - | - | - | $1^{2}$ | $27^{2}$ | - | $1^{2}$ |
| 2001 | - | - | $19^{2}$ | $4^{2}$ | $37^{2}$ | - | - |
| 2002 |  | - | $39^{2}$ | $4^{2}$ | $40^{2}$ | - | - |
| 2003 | - | - | $3^{2}$ | $1^{2}$ | $15^{2}$ | - | - |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | - | - | $35^{2}$ | $5^{2}$ | $6^{2}$ | - | - |


| Year | Norway | Poland | Portugal | Russia ${ }^{6}$ | Spain | UK(Eng. \& Wales) | $\begin{array}{r} U K \\ \text { (Scotland) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1986{ }^{4}$ |  | Data not available on countries |  |  |  |  |  | 1,414 |
| $1987{ }^{4}$ | 173 | - | 19 | 1,493 | 25 | 12 | - | 2,071 |
| 1988 |  | No species specific data presently available |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | - |  | 89 | 2,847 | 5 | $7^{2}$ | - | 3,619 |
| 1990 | 1,331 | - | 6 | 10,763 | - | $63^{2}$ | - | 16,893 |
| 1991 | 774 | - | 7 | 6,286 | 1 | $45^{2}$ | $3^{2}$ | 7,152 |
| 1992 | 374 | - | $148^{2}$ | 2,073 | 14 | $211^{2}$ | $3^{2}$ | 2,828 |
| 1993 | 137 | - | $315^{2}$ | 344 | $57^{3}$ | $291{ }^{2}$ | - | 1,191 |
| 1994 | 356 | - | $208{ }^{2}$ | 21 | $22^{3}$ | $120^{2}$ | $12^{2}$ | 809 |
| 1995 | 375 | - | $212^{2}$ | 227 | $2^{3}$ | $52^{2}$ | $2^{2}$ | 872 |
| 1996 | 153 | - | $38^{2}$ | 147 | $323^{2}$ | $34^{2}$ | $4^{2}$ | 705 |
| 1997 | 223 | $1^{2}$ | $64^{2}$ | 457 | $263^{2}$ | $22^{2}$ | - | 1,042 |
| 1998 | 521 | $13^{2}$ | $7^{2}$ | 642 | $122^{2}$ | $28^{2}$ | $1^{2}$ | 1,379 |
| 1999 | 457 | $6^{2}$ | $9^{2}$ | 902 | $15^{2}$ | $18^{2}$ | $2^{2}$ | 1,465 |
| 2000 | 82 | $2^{2}$ | $17^{2}$ | 946 | $69^{2}$ |  | $27^{2,7}$ | 1,172 |
| 2001 | $294{ }^{1}$ | $5^{2}$ | $74^{2}$ | 763 | $72^{2}$ | Estonia | $25^{2,7}$ | 1,293 |
| 2002 | $208{ }^{1}$ | $8^{2}$ | $118^{2}$ | 702 | $182^{2}$ | $15^{8}$ | $31^{2.7}$ | 1,347 |
| 2003 | $192{ }^{1}$ | 7 | $27^{2}$ | 212 | $39^{2}$ | - | $22^{2,7}$ | 518 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | 302 | $42^{2}$ | $149^{2}$ | 443 | $250^{2}$ | - | $58^{2,7}$ | 1,290 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
${ }^{2}$ Split on species according to reports to Norwegian authorities.
${ }^{3}$ Split on species according to the 1992 catches.
${ }^{4}$ Based on preliminary estimates of species breakdown by area.
${ }^{5}$ Includes former GDR prior to 1991.
${ }^{6}$ USSR prior to 1991.
${ }^{7} \mathrm{UK}(\mathrm{E} \& \mathrm{~W})+\mathrm{UK}(\mathrm{Scot}$.
${ }^{8}$ Split on species by Working Group.

Abundance indices of 0-group redfish


Figure 1.5.5.a. 1 Abundance indices of 0 -group redfish (believed to be mostly $S$. mentella) in the international 0group survey in the Barents Sea and Svalbard areas in August-September 1980-2004.

### 1.5.6 Redfish (Sebastes marinus) in Subareas I and II

## State of the stock

| Spawning biomass <br> in relation to <br> precautionary limits | Fishing mortality <br> in relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> highest yield | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Reduced <br> reproductive <br> capacity | Unknown | Unknown | Recruitment failure since the early 1990s |

In the absence of defined reference points, the state of the stock cannot be evaluated with regard to these. Surveys and commercial CPUE show a substantial reduction in abundance and indicate that the stock at present is historically low (Figure 1.5.6.1). The year classes in the last decade have been very low and declining. Presently, this stock is thus in a very poor condition with reduced reproductive capacity. This situation is expected to remain for a considerable period.

## Management objectives

There are no management objectives.

## Reference points

There are no reference points.

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits
ICES considers that the area closures and low bycatch limits should be retained, and reiterates that stronger regulations than those recently enforced are needed given the continued decline in SSB and recruitment. The current measures are insufficient to prevent the stock from declining further.

## Management considerations

More stringent protective measures should be implemented, such as no directed fishing and extension of the limited moratorium, as well as a further improvement of the trawl bycatch regulations.

It is also of vital importance that the juvenile age groups be given the strongest protection from being caught as bycatch in any fishery, e.g. the shrimp fisheries in the coastal areas as well as in the Barents Sea and Svalbard area. This will ensure that the recruiting year classes can contribute as much as possible to slowing the decline of the stock.
S. marinus is currently being caught, as well, as bycatch in the pelagic trawl fishery for herring and blue whiting in the Norwegian Sea. Much of this is probably discarded or put together with the target species in the fishmeal production. Better statistics on this bycatch, and regulations to prevent this continuing, are needed.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

## Regulations and their effects

In 2005, all directed trawl fisheries for redfish (both $S$. marinus and $S$. mentella) outside the permanently closed areas have been forbidden in the Norwegian EEZ north of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and in the Svalbard area. It is, however, legal to have up to $15 \%$ redfish (both species together) in round weight as bycatch per haul and onboard at any time when trawling for other species.

A minimum legal landing size of 32 cm has been set for all Norwegian fisheries and international fisheries in the Norwegian EEZ, with the allowance to have up to $10 \%$ undersized (i.e., less than 32 cm ) specimens of $S$. marinus (in numbers) per haul. In addition, a limited moratorium during April 20-June 19 has been enforced in all fisheries except trawl. When fishing for other species (also during the moratorium), it is allowed to have up to $20 \%$ bycatch of redfish (in round weight) summarized during a week fishery from Monday to Sunday. From January 2006, it will be forbidden to use gillnets with mesh size less than 120 mm when fishing for redfish.

The limited moratorium enforced in 2004 seems to have reduced the catches by about 500 t . This is unfortunately an insignificant contribution for preventing further reduction in this stock. Increasing the mesh size for gillnets will have, by itself, minor effects on reducing the current catch level for rebuilding the stock.

## Other factors

The fishery is mainly conducted by Norway, accounting for $80-90 \%$ of the historical total catch. The fish are caught mainly by trawl and gillnet, and to a lesser extent by longline, Danish seine, and handline, in that order. Some of the catches are taken in mixed fisheries together with saithe and cod. Important fishing grounds are the Møre area (Svinøy), Halten Bank, outside Lofoten and Vesterålen, and at Sleppen outside Finnmark.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

Information is based on Norwegian and Russian research vessel surveys carried out since 1986 as well as from CPUE (kg per trawl hour) from Norwegian trawlers since 1992.

An exploratory assessment was conducted using a simulation model covering the 1986-2004 period. Input data to the model were two fishing fleets (gillnet and other gears) with catch in tonnes, by length and age on a quarterly basis, and the annual Barents Sea joint bottom trawl survey with catch in numbers by length and age. Work on that model is continuing.

Comparison with previous assessment and advice
All present available information confirms last year's evaluation of the stock status.

## Source of information

Report of the Arctic Fisheries Working Group, 19-28 April 2005 (ICES CM 2005/ACFM:20).

| Year | ICES Advice | Predicted catch corresp. To advice | Agreed TAC | Official landings | ACFM landings of S. marinus |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 | Precautionary TAC | - | - | 35 | 24 |
| 1988 | Reduction in F; TAC | 15 | - | 41 | 26 |
| 1989 | Status quo F: TAC | 24 | - | 47 | 23 |
| 1990 | Status quo F: TAC | 23 | - | 63 | 28 |
| 1991 | Precautionary TAC | 24 | - | 68 | 19 |
| 1992 | If required, precautionary TAC | 25 | - | 32 | 16 |
| 1993 | Precautionary TAC | 12 | 12 | 30 | 17 |
| 1994 | If required, precautionary TAC |  | - | 31 | 18 |
| 1995 | If required, precautionary TAC |  | - | 26 | 16 |
| 1996 | If required, precautionary TAC |  | - | 26 | 18 |
| 1997 | If required, precautionary TAC |  |  | 26 | 18 |
| 1998 | Management plan required as pre-requisite to continued fishing | - | - | 33 | 19 |
| 1999 | Management plan required as pre-requisite to continued fishing |  | - | 30 | 19 |
| 2000 | Management plan required as pre-requisite to continued fishing | - | - | 25 | 14 |
| 2001 | Management plan required as pre-requisite to continued fishing |  | - | 29 | 11 |
| 2002 | Management plan required as pre-requisite to continued fishing |  | - | 16 | 10 |
| 2003 | Management plan required as pre-requisite to continued fishing |  | - | 10 | 8 |
| 2004 | No directed trawl fishery and low bycatch limits |  | - | 12 | 7 |
| 2005 | More stringent protective measures |  | - |  |  |
| 2006 | More stringent protective measures |  | - |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Includes both $S$. mentella and $S$. marinus. Weights in ' 000 t .

Sebastes marinus in Subareas I \& II


Table 1.5.6.1 Sebastes marinus. Nominal catch ( t ) by countries in Subarea I and Divisions IIa and IIb combined.

| Year | Faroe Islands | France | Germany ${ }^{2}$ | Greenland | Iceland | Ireland | Netherlands |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1986 | 29 | 2,719 | 3,369 | - | - | - | - |
| 1987 | 250 | 1,553 | 4,508 | - | - | - | - |
| 1988 | No species specific data presently available on countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 3 | 796 | 412 | - | - | - | - |
| 1990 | 278 | 1,679 | 387 | 1 | - | - | - |
| 1991 | 152 | 706 | 981 | - | - | - | - |
| 1992 | 35 | 1,289 | 530 | 623 | - | - | - |
| 1993 | 139 | 871 | 650 | 14 | - | - | - |
| 1994 | 22 | 697 | 1,008 | 5 | 4 |  | - |
| 1995 | 27 | 732 | 517 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1996 | 38 | 671 | 499 | 34 | - | - | - |
| 1997 | 3 | 974 | 457 | 23 | - | 5 | - |
| 1998 | 78 | 494 | 131 | 33 | - | 19 | - |
| 1999 | 35 | 35 | 228 | 47 | 14 | 7 | - |
| 2000 | 17 | 13 | 160 | 22 | 16 | - | - |
| 2001 | 17 | 30 | 238 | 17 | - | 1 | - |
| 2002 | 17 | 31 | 42 | 31 | 3 | - | - |
| 2003 | 8 | 8 | 121 | 36 | 4 | - | 89 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | 12 | 4 | 68 | 20 | 30 |  | 33 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year | Norway | Portugal | Russia ${ }^{3}$ | Spain | UK (Eng. \& Wales) | UK (Scotl) | Total |
| 1986 | 21,680 | - | 2,350 | - | 42 | 14 | 30,203 |
| 1987 | 16,728 | - | 850 | - | 181 | 7 | 24,077 |
| 1988 | No species specific data presently available on countries |  |  |  |  |  | 25,908 |
| 1989 | 20,662 | - | 1,264 | - | 97 | - | 23,234 |
| 1990 | 23,917 | - | 1,549 | - | 261 | - | 28,072 |
| 1991 | 15,872 | - | 1.052 | - | 268 | 10 | 19,041 |
| 1992 | 12,700 | 5 | 758 | 2 | 241 | 2 | 16,185 |
| 1993 | 13,137 | 77 | 1,313 | 8 | 441 | 1 | 16,651 |
| 1994 | 14,955 | 90 | 1,199 | 4 | 135 | 1 | 18,120 |
| 1995 | 13,516 | 9 | 639 | - | 159 | 9 | 15,616 |
| 1996 | 15,622 | 55 | 716 | 81 | 229 | 98 | 18,043 |
| 1997 | 14,182 | 61 | 1,584 | 36 | 164 | 22 | 17,511 |
| 1998 | 16,540 | 6 | 1,632 | 51 | 118 | 53 | 19,155 |
| 1999 | 16,750 | 3 | 1,691 | 7 | 135 | 34 | 18,986 |
| 2000 | 13,032 | 16 | 1,112 | - |  | $73^{4}$ | 14,461 |
| 2001 | 9,158 ${ }^{1}$ | 7 | 963 | 1 |  | $119^{4}$ | 10,551 |
| 2002 | 8,472 ${ }^{1}$ | 34 | 832 | 3 |  | $46^{4}$ | 9,511 |
| 2003 | 6,918 ${ }^{1}$ | 6 | 479 | - |  | $134{ }^{4}$ | 7,803 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | 6,327 ${ }^{1}$ | 5 | 722 | 3 |  | $69^{4}$ | 7,292 |

[^7]Table 1.5.6.2 Sebastes marinus. Nominal catch $(t)$ by countries in Subarea I.

| Year | Faroe Islands | Germany ${ }^{4}$ | Greenland | Iceland | Norway | Russia ${ }^{5}$ | UK(Eng \&Wales) | $\begin{array}{r} \text { UK } \\ (\mathrm{Scotl}) \end{array}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1986{ }^{3}$ | - | 50 | - | - | 2,972 | 155 | 32 | 3 | 3,212 |
| $1987{ }^{3}$ | - | 8 | - | - | 2,013 | 50 | 11 | - | 2,082 |
| 1988 | No species specific data presently available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | - | - | - |  | 1,763 | 110 | $4^{2}$ | - | 1,877 |
| 1990 | 5 | - | - | - | 1,263 | 14 | - | - | 1,282 |
| 1991 | - | - | - | - | 1,993 | 92 | - | - | 2,085 |
| 1992 | - | - | - | - | 2,162 | 174 | - | - | 2,336 |
| 1993 | $24^{2}$ | - | - | - | 1,178 | 330 | - | - | 1,532 |
| 1994 | $12^{2}$ | 72 | - | 4 | 1,607 | 109 |  | - | 1,804 |
| 1995 | $19^{2}$ | $1^{2}$ | - | $1^{2}$ | 1,947 | 201 | $1^{2}$ | - | 2,170 |
| 1996 | $7^{2}$ | - | - | - | 2,245 | 131 | $3^{2}$ | - | 2,386 |
| 1997 | $3^{2}$ | - | $5^{2}$ | - | 2,431 | 160 | $2^{2}$ | - | 2,601 |
| 1998 | $78^{2}$ | $5^{2}$ | - | - | 2,109 | 308 | $30^{2}$ | - | 2,530 |
| 1999 | $35^{2}$ | $18^{2}$ | $9^{2}$ | $14^{2}$ | 2,114 | 360 | $11^{2}$ | - | 2,561 |
| 2000 | - | $1^{2}$ | - | $16^{2}$ | 1,983 | 146 |  | $12^{6}$ | 2,159 |
| 2001 | - | $11^{2}$ | - | - | 1,056 ${ }^{1}$ | 128 | France | $16^{6}$ | 1,211 |
| 2002 | - | $5^{2}$ | - | - | $686{ }^{1}$ | 220 | $1^{2}$ | $9^{2,6}$ | 921 |
| 2003 | - | - | 1 | - | $823{ }^{1}$ | 140 |  | 4 | 968 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | - | - | - | - | 1,157 | 213 | - | 12 | 1,382 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
${ }^{2}$ Split on species according to reports to Norwegian authorities.
${ }^{3}$ Based on preliminary estimates of species breakdown by area.
${ }^{4}$ Includes former GDR prior to 1991.
${ }^{5}$ USSR prior to 1991.
${ }^{6}$ UK (E\&W) +UK (Scot.)

Table 1.5.6.3 Sebastes marinus. Nominal catch (t) by countries in Division IIa.

| Year | Faroe Islands | France | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ger- } \\ \text { many }^{4} \end{gathered}$ | Greenland | Ire <br> land | Nether- Norway lands | Port ugal | $\text { Russia }^{5}$ | Spain | UK (Eng. \& Wales) | $\begin{array}{r} \text { UK } \\ (S c o t l .) \end{array}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1986{ }^{3}$ | 29 | 2,719 | 3,319 | - | - | 18,708 |  | 2,195 | - | 10 | 11 | 26,991 |
| $1987{ }^{3}$ | 250 | 1,553 | 2,967 | - | - | - 14,715 | - | 800 | - | 170 | 7 | 20,462 |
| 1988 | No species specific data presently available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | $3^{2}$ | $784^{2}$ | 412 | - | , | - 18,833 |  | 912 |  | $93^{2}$ | - | 21,037 |
| 1990 | 273 | 1,684 ${ }^{2}$ | 387 | - | - | - 22,444 | - | 392 | - | 261 | - | 25,441 |
| 1991 | $152^{2}$ | $706^{2}$ | 678 | - | - | - 13,835 | - | 534 | - | $268{ }^{2}$ | $10^{2}$ | 16,183 |
| 1992 | $35^{2}$ | 1,294 ${ }^{2}$ | 211 | 614 | - | - 10,536 | - | 404 | - | $206{ }^{2}$ | $2^{2}$ | 13,302 |
| 1993 | $115^{2}$ | $871^{2}$ | 473 | $14^{2}$ | - | - 11,959 | $77^{2}$ | 940 | - | $431{ }^{2}$ | $1^{2}$ | 14,881 |
| 1994 | $10^{2}$ | $697{ }^{2}$ | $654{ }^{2}$ | $5^{2}$ | - | - 13,330 | $90^{2}$ | 1,030 | - | $129^{2}$ | - | 15,945 |
| 1995 | $8^{2}$ | $732^{2}$ | $328^{2}$ | $5^{2}$ | $1^{2}$ | 111,466 | $2^{2}$ | 405 | - | $158^{2}$ | $9^{2}$ | 13,115 |
| 1996 | $27^{2}$ | $671^{2}$ | $448^{2}$ | $34^{2}$ | - | - 13,329 | $51^{2}$ | 449 | $5^{2}$ | $223^{2}$ | $98^{2}$ | 15,335 |
| 1997 | - | $974{ }^{2}$ | 438 | $18^{2}$ | $5^{2}$ | - 11,708 | $61^{2}$ | 1,199 | $36^{2}$ | $162^{2}$ | $22^{2}$ | 14,623 |
| 1998 | - | $494{ }^{2}$ | $116^{2}$ | $33^{2}$ | $19^{2}$ | - 14,326 | $6^{2}$ | 1,078 | $51^{2}$ | $85^{2}$ | $52^{2}$ | 16,260 |
| 1999 | - | $35^{2}$ | $210^{2}$ | $38^{2}$ | $7^{2}$ | - 14,598 | $3^{2}$ | 976 | $7^{2}$ | $122^{2}$ | $34^{2}$ | 16,030 |
| 2000 | $17^{2}$ | $13^{2}$ | $159^{2}$ | $22^{2}$ | - | - 11,038 | $16^{2}$ | 658 | - |  | $61^{6}$ | 11,984 |
| 2001 | $17^{2}$ | $30^{2}$ | $227^{2}$ | $17^{2}$ | $1{ }^{2}$ | - 8,023 ${ }^{1}$ | $6^{2}$ | 612 | $1^{2}$ | Iceland | $103^{2,6}$ | 9,037 |
| 2002 | $17^{2}$ | $30^{2}$ | $37^{2}$ | $31^{2}$ | - | - 7,680 ${ }^{1}$ | $18^{2}$ | 192 | $2^{2}$ | $3^{2}$ | $32^{2,6}$ | 8,042 |
| 2003 | $8^{2}$ | $8^{2}$ | $121^{2}$ | $35^{2}$ | - | $89^{2} 6,027^{1}$ | $6^{2}$ | 264 |  | $4^{2}$ | $130^{2,6}$ | 6,692 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | $12^{2}$ | $4^{2}$ | $68^{2}$ | $20^{2}$ | - | $33^{2} \quad 5,071$ | $5^{2}$ | 396 | $3^{2}$ | $30^{2}$ | $58^{2,6}$ | 5,699 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
${ }^{5}$ USSR prior to 1991.
${ }^{2}$ Split on species according to reports to Norwegian authorities.
${ }^{3}$ Based on preliminary estimates of species breakdown by area.
${ }^{4}$ Includes former GDR prior to 1991.

Table 1.5.6.4 Sebastes marinus. Nominal catch $(t)$ by countries in Division IIb.

| Year | Faroe Islands | Germany ${ }^{5}$ | Greenland | Norway | Portugal | Russia ${ }^{6}$ | Spain | UK(Eng. \& Wales) | $\begin{array}{r} \text { UK } \\ (\text { Scotl. }) \end{array}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1986 | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | + |
| $1987{ }^{4}$ | - | 1533 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1533 |
| 1988 |  | No species specific data presently available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | - | - | - | 66 | - | 242 | - | - | - | 308 |
| 1990 | - | - | $1^{2}$ | 210 | - | 1157 | - | - | - | 1368 |
| 1991 | - | 303 | - | 44 | - | 426 | - | - | - | 773 |
| 1992 | - | 319 | $9^{2}$ | 2 | $5^{2}$ | 180 | 2 | $35^{2}$ | - | 552 |
| 1993 | - | 177 | - | - | - | 43 | $8^{3}$ | $10^{2}$ | - | 238 |
| 1994 | - | 282 | - | 18 | - | 60 | $4^{3}$ | $6^{2}$ | $1^{2}$ | 371 |
| 1995 | - | 187 | - | 103 | 7 | 33 | - | - | - | 330 |
| 1996 | 4 | $51^{2}$ |  | 27 | 5 | 136 | $76^{2}$ | $3^{2}$ |  | 302 |
| 1997 | - | 20 | - | 43 | - | 225 | - | - | - | 288 |
| 1998 | - | $10^{2}$ | - | 105 | - | 246 | - | $3^{2}$ | - | 364 |
| 1999 | - | - | - | 38 | - | 355 | - | $2^{2}$ | - | 395 |
| 2000 | - | - | - | 10 | - | 308 | - | - | - | 318 |
| 2001 | - | - | - | $79^{1}$ | $1^{2}$ | 223 | - | - | - | 303 |
| 2002 | - |  |  | $106{ }^{1}$ | $16^{2}$ | 420 | $1^{2}$ |  | $5^{2,7}$ | 548 |
| 2003 | - | - | - | $69^{1}$ | - | 75 | - |  | - | 144 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | , | - | - | 98 | - | 113 | - | - | - | 211 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
${ }^{2}$ Split on species according to reports to Norwegian authorities.
${ }^{3}$ Split on species according to the 1992 catches.
${ }^{4}$ Based on preliminary estimates of species breakdown by area.
${ }^{5}$ Includes former GDR prior to 1991.
${ }^{6}$ USSR prior to 1991.
${ }^{7}$ UK (E\&W) +UK (Scot.)

Table 1.5.6.5 Sebastes marinus in Subareas I and II. Total international landings 1908-2003 (thous. tonnes).

| Year | Landings ‘000 t | Year | Landings ‘000 t |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1908 | 0.65 | 1957 | 51.61 |
| 1909 | 1.00 | 1958 | 33.12 |
| 1910 | 1.03 | 1959 | 28.07 |
| 1911 | 1.01 | 1960 | 31.77 |
| 1912 | 1.01 | 1961 | 26.73 |
| 1913 | 0.81 | 1962 | 22.82 |
| 1914 | 1.14 | 1963 | 28.10 |
| 915 | 1.31 | 1964 | 26.55 |
| 1916 | 1.46 | 1965 | 24.31 |
| 1917 | 1.16 | 1966 | 25.63 |
| 1918 | 1.11 | 1967 | 17.73 |
| 1919 | 1.51 | 1968 | 13.35 |
| 1920 | 1.17 | 1969 | 24.07 |
| 1921 | 1.83 | 1970 | 12.82 |
| 1922 | 1.47 | 1971 | 13.82 |
| 1923 | 1.94 | 1972 | 17.73 |
| 1924 | 2.21 | 1973 | 21.44 |
| 1925 | 2.72 | 1974 | 27.27 |
| 1926 | 3.19 | 1975 | 39.13 |
| 1927 | 4.47 | 1976 | 48.58 |
| 1928 | 1.95 | 1977 | 39.51 |
| 1929 | 5.28 | 1978 | 31.74 |
| 1930 | 5.29 | 1979 | 26.48 |
| 1931 | 5.88 | 1980 | 23.41 |
| 1932 | 6.10 | 1981 | 20.83 |
| 1933 | 9.59 | 1982 | 16.37 |
| 1934 | 15.86 | 1983 | 19.26 |
| 1935 | 17.69 | 1984 | 28.38 |
| 1936 | 21.03 | 1985 | 29.48 |
| 1937 | 34.59 | 1986 | 30.20 |
| 1938 | 39.17 | 1987 | 24.08 |
| 1939 | 21.87 | 1988 | 25.91 |
| 1940 | 2.29 | 1989 | 23.23 |
| 1941 | 1.68 | 1990 | 28.07 |
| 1942 | 1.43 | 1991 | 19.04 |
| 1943 | 1.02 | 1992 | 16.19 |
| 1944 | 0.92 | 1993 | 16.65 |
| 1945 | 0.56 | 1994 | 18.12 |
| 1946 | 3.57 | 1995 | 15.62 |
| 1947 | 14.88 | 1996 | 18.04 |
| 1948 | 20.00 | 1997 | 17.51 |
| 1949 | 22.36 | 1998 | 19.16 |
| 1950 | 25.56 | 1999 | 18.99 |
| 1951 | 45.30 | 2000 | 14.46 |
| 1952 | 56.17 | $2001{ }^{1}$ | 10.55 |
| 1953 | 34.83 | $2002{ }^{1}$ | 9.51 |
| 1954 | 35.78 | $2003{ }^{1}$ | 7.80 |
| 1955 | 35.47 | $2004{ }^{1}$ | 7.29 |
| 1956 | 43.38 | Average | 17.24 |

[^8]


Figure 1.5.6.1. Sebastes marinus. Abundance indices (by age) when combining the Norwegian bottom trawl surveys 1992-2004 in the Barents Sea (winter) and at Svalbard (summer/fall).

### 1.5.7 Greenland halibut in Subareas I and II

## State of the stock

| Spawning <br> biomass in <br> relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> highest yield | Fishing mortality in relation <br> to <br> agreed target | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Unknown | Unknown | Overexploited | Not applicable |  |

In the absence of defined reference points, the status of the stock cannot be evaluated with regard to these. The tentative assessment indicates that SSB has been low since the late 1980s, but a slight increase is indicated in recent years. Fishing mortality in recent years is estimated to be below the long-term average. Recruitment has been stable at a low level throughout the 1980s - 1990s.

## Management objectives

No explicit management objectives have been established for this stock.

## Reference points

No precautionary reference points have been established for this stock. Due to problems in age readings, it is not possible to estimate fishing mortality reference points in absolute terms.

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long-term yield, low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects

The current estimated fishing mortality is above fishing mortalities that would lead to high long-term yields. This indicates that long-term yield will increase at Fs well below the historic values. Fishing at such lower mortalities would lead to higher SSB and, therefore, lower risks of reducing stock productivity.

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits

The stock has remained at a relatively low size in the last 25 years at catch levels of $15000-25000 \mathrm{t}$. In order to increase the SSB, catches should be kept well below that range. Catches for 2006 should not increase above the recent average of 13000 t as advised in 2004, to allow for continued increase in the spawning stock.

## Management considerations

The stock has been at a low level for several years and it is a long-lived species, which can only sustain low exploitation. The stock is indicated to have increased in recent years both in a tentative assessment and in fisheryindependent surveys (see Figure 1.5.7.1). During this period, catches in that fishery have been around 13000 t . The indication is therefore that the stock has been able to sustain a fishery of that size while still increasing. Given the state of the stock and the paucity of information, the fishery should not be increased further until there is better information and firm evidence of a larger stock size.

Additional management measures to control catches, e.g. TACs covering all catches, area closures, and reduced bycatch limits, need to be introduced and enforced effectively.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

## Regulations and their effects

Since 1992, the fishery has been regulated by allowing a directed fishery only by small coastal longline and gillnet vessels. Bycatches of Greenland halibut in the trawl fisheries have been limited by permissible bycatch per haul and allowable bycatch retention limit onboard the vessel. Since 2004, the bycatch is only limited by a catch retention limit onboard the vessel at any time, and this has led to a $160 \%$ increase in the Norwegian trawl catch.

The regulations enforced in 1992 reduced the total landings of Greenland halibut by trawlers from 20000 t to about 6000 t . Since then and until 1998, annual trawler landings have varied between 5000 and 8000 t without any clear trend attributable to changes in allowable bycatch. However, the increase of trawler landings in 1999 and again in 2004 may be attributable to the less restrictive bycatch regulations. Landings of Greenland halibut from the directed longline and gillnet fisheries have also increased in recent years to well above the level of 2500 t set by the Norwegian authorities. This is attributed to the increased difficulties of regulating a fishery that only lasts for a few weeks.

## Environment

Greenland halibut occur over a wide range of depths (from 20 to 2200 m ) and temperatures (from $-1.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). Young Greenland halibut occur mostly in the northeastern Barents Sea (Spitsbergen archipelago and further east to Franz Josef Land) where the presence of adult Greenland halibut or other predators appears minimal. Therefore, Greenland halibut mortality after settling in the area is low and stable, and driven mainly by environmental factors.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

An analytical assessment was based on commercial catch-at-age data, two survey series, and one experimental commercial CPUE series.

## Uncertainties in assessment and forecast

The assessment continues to be uncertain due to age-reading problems and lack of contrast in the data. The age-reading issue is being addressed and should be largely resolved for future years, but corrections to past years are required. Nevertheless, it is considered that the assessment reflects the stock trends reasonably well.

Comparison with previous assessment and advice
In comparison to last year's assessment, recent trends are similar.

## Source of information

Report of the Arctic Fisheries Working Group, 19-28 April 2005 (ICES CM 2005/ACFM:20)

| Year | ICES <br> Advice | Predicted catch <br> corresp. to advice | Agreed <br> TAC | Official <br> landings | ACFM <br> landings |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1987 | Precautionary TAC | - | - | 19 | 19 |
| 1988 | No decrease in SSB | 19 | - | 20 | 20 |
| 1989 | F = F (87); TAC | 21 | - | 20 | 20 |
| 1990 | F = F (89); TAC | 15 | - | 23 | 23 |
| 1991 | F at F $_{\text {med }}$ : TAC; improved expl. pattern | 9 | - | 33 | 33 |
| 1992 | Rebuild SSB(1991) | 6 | $7^{1}$ | 9 | 9 |
| 1993 | TAC | 7 | $7^{1}$ | 12 | 12 |
| 1994 | F < 0.1 | $<12$ | $11^{1}$ | 9 | 9 |
| 1995 | No fishing | 0 | $2.5^{2}$ | 11 | 11 |
| 1996 | No fishing | 0 | $2.5^{2}$ | 14 | 14 |
| 1997 | No fishing | 0 | $2.5^{2}$ | 10 | 10 |
| 1998 | No fishing | 0 | $2.5^{2}$ | 13 | 13 |
| 1999 | No fishing | 0 | $2.5^{2}$ | 19 | 19 |
| 2000 | No fishing | 0 | $2.5^{2}$ | 14 | 14 |
| 2001 | Reduce catch to rebuild stock | $<11$ | $2.5^{2}$ | 16 | 16 |
| 2002 | Reduce F substantially | $<11$ | $2.5^{2}$ | 13 | 13 |
| 2003 | Reduce catch to increase stock | $<13$ | $2.5^{2}$ | 13 | 13 |
| 2004 | Do not exceed recent low catches | $<13$ | $2.5^{2}$ | 19 | 19 |
| 2005 | Do not exceed recent low catches | $<13$ | $2.5^{2}$ |  |  |
| 2006 | Do not exceed recent low catches | $<13$ |  |  |  |

Weights in ' 000 t .
${ }^{1}$ Set by Norwegian authorities. ${ }^{2}$ Set by Norwegian authorities for the non-trawl fishery; allowable bycatch in the trawl fishery is additional to this.

Greenland halibut in Subareas I and II





Table 1.5.7.1 Greenland halibut. Nominal catch ( $t$ ) by countries (Subarea I, Divisions IIa and IIb combined) as officially reported to ICES.

| Year | Denmark | Estonia | Faroe Isl. | France | Germany | Greenland | Iceland | Ireland | Lithuania |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1984 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 138 | 2,165 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1985 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 239 | 4,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1986 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 13 | 2,718 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1987 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 2,024 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1988 | 0 | 0 | 186 | 67 | 744 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1989 | 0 | 0 | 67 | 31 | 600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1990 | 0 | 0 | 163 | 49 | 954 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1991 | 11 | 2,564 | 314 | 119 | 101 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1992 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 111 | 13 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1993 | 2 | 0 | 61 | 80 | 22 | 8 | 56 | 0 | 30 |
| 1994 | 4 | 0 | 18 | 55 | 296 | 3 | 15 | 5 | 4 |
| 1995 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 174 | 35 | 12 | 25 | 2 | 0 |
| 1996 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 219 | 81 | 123 | 70 | 0 | 0 |
| 1997 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 253 | 56 | 0 | 62 | 2 | 0 |
| 1998 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 67 | 34 | 0 | 23 | 2 | 0 |
| 1999 | 0 | 0 | 94 | 0 | 34 | 38 | 7 | 2 | 0 |
| 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 15 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| $2001^{1}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 122 | 58 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 0 |
| $2002^{1}$ | 0 | 219 | 0 | 6 | 42 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| $2003^{1}$ | 0 | 0 | 459 | 2 | 18 | 14 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| $2004^{1}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 |


| Year | Norway | Poland | Portugal | Russia ${ }^{3}$ | Spain | \&W) | UK (Scot.) | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1984 | 4,376 | 0 | 0 | 15,181 | 0 | 23 | 0 | 21,883 |
| 1985 | 5,464 | 0 | 0 | 10,237 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 19,945 |
| 1986 | 7,890 | 0 | 0 | 12,200 | 0 | 10 | 2 | 22,875 |
| 1987 | 7,261 | 0 | 0 | 9,733 | 0 | 61 | 20 | 19,112 |
| 1988 | 9,076 | 0 | 0 | 9,430 | 0 | 82 | 2 | 19,587 |
| 1989 | 10,622 | 0 | 0 | 8,812 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 20,138 |
| 1990 | 17,243 | 0 | 0 | 4,764 ${ }^{2}$ | 0 | 10 | 0 | 23,183 |
| 1991 | 27,587 | 0 | 0 | $2,490{ }^{2}$ | 132 | 0 | 2 | 33,320 |
| 1992 | 7,667 | 0 | 31 | 718 | 23 | 10 | 0 | 8,602 |
| 1993 | 10,380 | 0 | 43 | 1,235 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 11,933 |
| 1994 | 8,428 | 0 | 36 | 283 | 1 | 76 | 2 | 9,226 |
| 1995 | 9,368 | 0 | 84 | 794 | 1,106 | 115 | 7 | 11,734 |
| 1996 | 11,623 | 0 | 79 | 1,576 | 200 | 317 | 57 | 14,347 |
| 1997 | 7,661 | 12 | 50 | 1,038 | $157{ }^{2}$ | 67 | 25 | 9,410 |
| 1998 | 8,435 | 31 | 99 | 2,659 | $259^{2}$ | 182 | 45 | 11,893 |
| 1999 | 15,004 | 8 | 49 | 3,823 | $319^{2}$ | 94 | 45 | 19,517 |
| 2000 | 9,083 | 3 | 37 | 4,568 | $375^{2}$ | 111 | 43 | 14,297 |
| $2001{ }^{1}$ | $10,896^{2}$ | 2 | 35 | 4,694 | $418^{2}$ | 100 | 30 | 16,365 |
| $2002{ }^{1}$ | $7,011^{2}$ | 5 | 16 | 5,584 | $178{ }^{2}$ | 41 | 28 | 13,161 |
| $2003{ }^{1}$ | $8,347^{2}$ | 5 | 19 | 4,384 | $230^{2}$ | 41 | 58 | 13,578 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | $13,796^{2}$ | 1 | 51 | 4,662 | $186^{2}$ | 49 | 0 | 18,762 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
${ }^{2}$ Working Group figures.
${ }^{3}$ USSR prior to 1991.

Table 1.5.7.2 Greenland halibut. Nominal catch (t) by countries in Subarea I as officially reported to ICES.

| Year | Esto- <br> nia | Faroe Islands | Fed. Rep. Germany | France | Green <br> land | Ice- <br> land | Ire- <br> land | Norway | Poland | Russia ${ }^{3}$ | Spain | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { UK } \\ (\mathrm{E} \& \mathrm{~W}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { UK } \\ \text { (Scot.) } \end{gathered}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1984 | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | 593 | - | 81 | - | 17 |  | 691 |
| 1985 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 602 | - | 122 | - | 1 | - | 725 |
| 1986 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 557 | - | 615 | - | 5 | 1 | 1,179 |
| 1987 | - | - | 2 |  | - | - | - | 984 | - | 259 | - | 10 | + | 1,255 |
| 1988 | - | 9 | 4 | - | - | - | - | 978 | - | 420 | - | 7 |  | 1,418 |
| 1989 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,039 | - | 482 | - | + |  | 2,521 |
| 1990 | - | 7 | - |  | - | - | - | 1,304 | - | $321{ }^{2}$ | - | - |  | 1,632 |
| 1991 | 164 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,029 | - | $522^{2}$ | - | - | - | 2,715 |
| 1992 | - | - | + | - | - | - | - | 2,349 | - | 467 | - | - |  | 2,816 |
| 1993 | - | 32 | - |  | - | 56 | - | 1,754 | - | 867 | - | - |  | 2,709 |
| 1994 | - | 17 | 217 | - | - | 15 | - | 1,165 | - | 175 | - | + |  | 1,589 |
| 1995 | - | 12 | - | - | - | 25 | - | 1,352 | - | 270 | 84 | - |  | 1,743 |
| 1996 |  | 2 | + |  |  | 70 |  | 911 |  | 198 | - | + |  | 1,181 |
| 1997 | - | 15 | - | - | - | 62 | - | 610 | - | 170 | $-{ }^{2}$ | + | - | 857 |
| 1998 | - | 47 | + | - | - | 23 | - | 859 | - | 491 | $-{ }^{2}$ | 2 |  | 1,422 |
| 1999 | - | 91 | - |  | 13 | 7 | - | 1,101 | - | 1,203 | 2 | + |  | 2,415 |
| 2000 | - | - | + | - | - | 16 | - | 1,021 | + | 1,169 | $-{ }^{2}$ | 1 |  | 2,206 |
| $2001{ }^{1}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | $925{ }^{2}$ | + | 951 | $\_^{2}$ | 2 |  | 1,887 |
| $2002{ }^{1}$ |  |  | 3 |  |  | + |  | $791^{2}$ |  | 1,167 | 2 | + |  | 1,961 |
| $2003{ }^{1}$ | - | 48 | + | + | 2 | + | 1 | $949^{2}$ | 1 | 735 | $+^{2}$ | + | + | 1,674 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | - | - | - | - | - | $+$ | - | $760^{2}$ | - | 633 | $-^{2}$ | 3 | - | 1,397 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
${ }^{2}$ Working Group figures.
${ }^{3}$ USSR prior to 1991.
Table 1.5.7.3 Greenland halibut. Nominal catch (t) by countries in Division IIa as officially reported to ICES.

| Year | Estonia | Faroe Islands | France | Fed. Rep. Germ. | Greenland | Iceland | Ireland | Norway | Pola nd | Port ugal | Russia ${ }^{5}$ | Spain | $\begin{gathered} \text { UK } \\ (\mathrm{E} \& \mathrm{~W}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { UK } \\ \text { (Scot.) } \end{gathered}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1984 |  | - | 138 | 265 | - |  | - | 3,703 |  |  | 5,459 | - | 1 |  | 9,566 |
| 1985 | - | - | 239 | 254 | - |  | - | 4,791 | - | - | 6,894 | - | 2 |  | 12,180 |
| 1986 | - | 6 | 13 | 97 | - |  | - | 6,389 | - | - | 5,553 | - | 5 | 1 | 12,064 |
| 1987 | - | - | 13 | 75 | - |  | - | 5,705 | - | - | 4,739 | - | 44 | 10 | 10,586 |
| 1988 | - | 177 | 67 | 150 | - |  | - | 7,859 | - | - | 4,002 | - | 56 | 2 | 12,313 |
| 1989 | - | 67 | 31 | 104 | - |  | - | 8,050 | - | - | 4,964 | - | 6 | - | 13,222 |
| 1990 | - | 133 | 49 | 12 | - |  | - | 8,233 | - | - | 1,246 ${ }^{2}$ | - | 1 | - | 9,674 |
| 1991 | 1,400 | 314 | 119 | 21 | - |  | - | 11,189 | - | - | $305^{2}$ |  | + | 1 | 13,349 |
| 1992 | - | 16 | 108 | 1 | $13^{4}$ |  | - | 3,586 | - | $15^{3}$ | 58 | - | 1 | - | 3,798 |
| 1993 | - | 29 | 78 | 14 | $8^{4}$ |  | - | 7,977 | - | 17 | 210 | - | 2 | - | 8,335 |
| 1994 | - | - | 47 | 33 | $3^{4}$ |  | 4 | 6,382 | - | 26 | 67 | + | 14 | - | 6,576 |
| 1995 | - | - | 174 | 30 | $12^{4}$ |  | 2 | 6,354 | - | 60 | 227 | - | 83 | 2 | 6,944 |
| 1996 | - | - | 219 | 34 | $123{ }^{4}$ |  | - | 9,508 | - | 55 | 466 | 4 | 278 | 57 | 10,744 |
| 1997 | - | - | 253 | 23 | ${ }^{4}$ |  | - | 5,702 | - | 41 | 334 | $1^{2}$ | 21 | 25 | 6,400 |
| 1998 | - | - | 67 | 16 | $-{ }^{4}$ |  | 1 | 6,661 | - | 80 | 530 | $5^{2}$ | 74 | 41 | 7,475 |
| 1999 | - | - |  | 20 | $25^{4}$ |  | 2 | 13,064 | - | 33 | 734 | $1^{2}$ | 63 | 45 | 13,987 |
| 2000 | - | - | 43 | 10 | $-{ }^{4}$ |  | + | 7,536 | - | 18 | 690 | $1^{2}$ | 65 | 43 | 8,406 |
| $2001{ }^{1}$ | - | - | 122 | 49 | $-{ }^{4}$ | 9 | 1 | $8,740^{2}$ | - | 13 | 726 | $5^{2}$ | 56 | 30 | 9,751 |
| $2002{ }^{1}$ | - | - | 7 | 9 | $22^{4}$ | 4 | - | $5,780^{2}$ | - | 3 | 849 | 2 | 12 | 28 | 6,714 |
| $2003{ }^{1}$ | - | 390 | 2 | 5 | $12^{4}$ | + | + | 6,778 ${ }^{2}$ | + | 10 | 1,762 | $14^{2}$ | 5 | 58 | 9,036 |
| $2004^{1}$ | - | - | - | 4 | $-{ }^{4}$ | 9 | - | 11,656 ${ }^{2}$ | - | 24 | 810 | $4^{2}$ | 7 | - | 12,514 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
${ }^{2}$ Working Group figure.
${ }^{3}$ As reported to Norwegian authorities.
${ }^{4}$ Includes Division IIb.
${ }^{5}$ USSR prior to 1991.

Table 1.5.7.4 Greenland halibut. Nominal catch $(t)$ by countries in Division IIb as officially reported to ICES.

| Year | Den mark | Estonia | Faroe Isl. | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Fra } \\ & \text { nce } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ire } \\ \text { land } \end{gathered}$ | Lith uania | Norway | $\begin{gathered} \text { Po } \\ \text { land } \end{gathered}$ | Port ugal | Russia ${ }^{4}$ | Spain | $\begin{gathered} \text { UK } \\ \text { (E\&W) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { UK } \\ (\text { Scot. }) \end{gathered}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1984 | - | - | - | - | 1,900 | - | - | 80 | - | - | 9,641 | - | 5 | - | 11,626 |
| 1985 | - | - | - | - | 3,746 | - | - | 71 | - | - | 3,221 | - | 2 | - | 7,040 |
| 1986 | - | - | 36 | - | 2,620 | - | - | 944 | - | - | 6,032 | - | + | - | 9,632 |
| 1987 | + | - | - | - | 1,947 | - | - | 572 | - | - | 4,735 | - | 7 | 10 | 7,271 |
| 1988 | - | - | - | - | 590 | - | - | 239 | - | - | 5,008 | - | 19 | + | 5,856 |
| 1989 |  | - |  |  | 496 | - |  | 533 | - |  | 3,366 | - |  |  | 4,395 |
| 1990 | - | - | $23^{2}$ | - | 942 | - | - | 7,706 | - | - | 3,197 ${ }^{2}$ | - | 9 | - | 11,877 |
| 1991 | 11 | 1,000 | - | - | 80 | - | - | 14,369 | - | - | 1,663 ${ }^{2}$ | 132 | + | 1 | 17,256 |
| 1992 | - | - | - | $3^{2}$ | 12 | - | - | 1,732 | - | 16 | 193 | 23 | 9 | - | 1,988 |
| 1993 | $2^{3}$ | - | - | $2^{3}$ | 8 | - | $30^{3}$ | 649 | - | 26 | 158 | - | 14 | - | 889 |
| 1994 | 4 | - | $1^{3}$ | $8^{3}$ | 46 | 1 | $4^{3}$ | 881 | - | 10 | 41 | 1 | 62 | 2 | 1,061 |
| 1995 | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | 1,662 | - | 24 | 297 | 1,022 | 32 | 5 | 3,047 |
| 1996 | + | - | - | - | 47 | - | - | 1,204 | - | 24 | 912 | 196 | 39 | + | 2,422 |
| 1997 | - | - | 12 | - | 33 | 2 | - | 1,349 | 12 | 9 | 534 | $156^{2}$ | 46 | + | 2,153 |
| 1998 | - | - | 10 | - | 18 | 1 | - | 915 | 31 | 19 | 1,638 | $254^{2}$ | 106 | 4 | 2,996 |
| 1999 | - | - | 3 | - | 14 | - | - | 839 | 8 | 16 | 1,886 | $318^{2}$ | 31 | - | 3,115 |
| 2000 | - | - | - | 2 | 5 | - | - | 526 | 3 | 19 | 2,709 | $374{ }^{2}$ | 46 | - | 3,685 |
| $2001{ }^{1}$ |  |  |  | + | 9 |  |  | 1,231 ${ }^{2}$ | 2 | 22 | 3,017 | $413^{2}$ | 42 | - | 4,736 |
| $2002{ }^{1}$ | - | 219 | - | + | 30 | 6 | - | $440^{2}$ | 5 | 11 | 3,568 | $178^{2}$ | 29 | - | 4,486 |
| $2003{ }^{1}$ | + | + | 21 | - | 13 | - | - | $620^{2}$ | 4 | 9 | 1,887 | 216 | 35 | + | 2,805 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | $1,380^{2}$ | 1 | 26 | 3,219 | $182^{2}$ | 39 | - | 4,851 |

${ }^{\text {P }}$ Provisional figures.
${ }^{2}$ Working Group figure.
${ }^{3}$ As reported to Norwegian authorities.
${ }^{4}$ USSR prior to 1991.

Table 1.5.7.5
Greenland halibut in Subareas I \& II.

| Year | Recruitment Age 5 thousands | SSB tonnes | Landings tonnes | Mean F <br> Ages 6-10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1964 | 42840 | 72644 | 40391 | 0.3146 |
| 1965 | 51686 | 69254 | 34751 | 0.2643 |
| 1966 | 57828 | 68557 | 26321 | 0.1601 |
| 1967 | 70443 | 76709 | 24267 | 0.1376 |
| 1968 | 64280 | 90723 | 26168 | 0.1309 |
| 1969 | 55932 | 116540 | 43789 | 0.1988 |
| 1970 | 41112 | 139620 | 89484 | 0.4204 |
| 1971 | 31550 | 111283 | 79034 | 0.4223 |
| 1972 | 33555 | 94880 | 43055 | 0.3019 |
| 1973 | 31061 | 95795 | 29938 | 0.2252 |
| 1974 | 26642 | 91519 | 37763 | 0.2787 |
| 1975 | 22539 | 79760 | 38172 | 0.3360 |
| 1976 | 22097 | 62686 | 36074 | 0.4264 |
| 1977 | 23686 | 45322 | 28827 | 0.3409 |
| 1978 | 20591 | 35937 | 24617 | 0.3659 |
| 1979 | 19699 | 35652 | 17312 | 0.1911 |
| 1980 | 18600 | 34653 | 13284 | 0.1720 |
| 1981 | 17874 | 39585 | 15018 | 0.1445 |
| 1982 | 18932 | 38428 | 16789 | 0.2188 |
| 1983 | 18986 | 42789 | 22147 | 0.2912 |
| 1984 | 17816 | 39249 | 21883 | 0.3384 |
| 1985 | 19928 | 41169 | 19945 | 0.3054 |
| 1986 | 19874 | 40612 | 22875 | 0.3513 |
| 1987 | 19439 | 30359 | 19112 | 0.3490 |
| 1988 | 22990 | 26830 | 19587 | 0.4056 |
| 1989 | 20752 | 24114 | 20138 | 0.3184 |
| 1990 | 14538 | 21063 | 23183 | 0.4234 |
| 1991 | 12672 | 25004 | 33320 | 0.6568 |
| 1992 | 10557 | 16157 | 8602 | 0.2441 |
| 1993 | 12966 | 18279 | 11933 | 0.3165 |
| 1994 | 18336 | 15853 | 9226 | 0.2667 |
| 1995 | 17880 | 14459 | 11734 | 0.3148 |
| 1996 | 18477 | 14450 | 14347 | 0.3400 |
| 1997 | 20025 | 15713 | 9410 | 0.2371 |
| 1998 | 17752 | 17478 | 11893 | 0.2382 |
| 1999 | 14787 | 18025 | 19517 | 0.3538 |
| 2000 | 16991 | 21187 | 14437 | 0.2355 |
| 2001 | 15370 | 28181 | 16307 | 0.2316 |
| 2002 | 17449 | 34469 | 13161 | 0.1801 |
| 2003 | 17045 | 36898 | 13578 | 0.1812 |
| 2004 | 17048 | 42083 | 18761 | 0.2289 |
| 2005 |  | 41730 |  |  |
| Average | 25443 | 48231 | 25370 | 0.2892 |



Figure 1.5.7.1 Biomass estimates from the survey series for Greenland halibut in Subareas I and II. The surveys are the Norwegian Combined survey (NorComb) which are from the Norwegian bottom trawl survey in August in the Barents Sea and Svalbard, the Norwegian Greenland halibut survey in August along the continental slope, and the Norwegian bottom trawl survey in August-September north and east of Svalbard. The Russian bottom trawl survey (Russ) in October-December is also provided, as are the Norwegian commercial catch rates (NorCPUE). The points identified with open symbols in the Russian series are not considered to be indicative of changes in biomass.

### 1.5.8 Barents Sea capelin (Subareas I and II, excluding Division IIa west of $5^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ )

## State of the stock

| Spawning biomass in <br> relation to <br> precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in <br> relation to <br> precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in <br> relation to highest yield | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Reduced reproductive <br> capacity | Not defined | Not defined | There was no commercial fishing in <br> 2004/05. <br> The fishery is managed according to a <br> target escapement strategy. |

Based on the most recent estimates of SSB and recruitment ICES classifies the stock as having reduced reproductive capacity. The maturing component in autumn 2005 was estimated to be 0.17 mill tonnes. SSB 1st April 2006 is predicted to be at 0.072 mill tonnes, which is far below $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$. The spawning stock in 2006 will consist of fish from the 2002 and 2003 year classes, but the 2003 year class will dominate. The survey estimate at age 1 of the 2004 year class is far below the long-term average. Observations during the international 0-group survey in August-September 2005 indicated that the size of the 2005 year class is somewhat below the long-term mean.

## Management objectives

The fishery is managed according to a target escapement strategy, with a harvest control rule allowing (with $95 \%$ probability) the SSB to be above the proposed $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$, taking account of predation by cod. ICES considers the management plans to be consistent with the precautionary approach.

## Reference points:

|  | ICES considers that: | ICES proposes that: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Precautionary Approach reference <br> points | $\mathrm{B}_{\text {lim }}$ is set equal to 200,000 t. | $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ not defined (not relevant). |
|  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{F}_{\text {lim }}$ not defined (not relevant). | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ not defined (not relevant). |
| Target reference points |  | $\mathrm{F}_{\text {msy }}$ not defined (not relevant) |

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to existing management plans

Following the agreed management plan would imply zero catches in spring 2006, which is expected to lead to 72000 t spawning stock biomass in 2006 . This is below $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$ with a very high probability.

## Short-term implications

## Outlook for 2006

The spawning stock in 2006 is predicted from the acoustic survey in September 2005 and a model, which estimates maturity, growth and mortality (including predation by cod). The model takes account of uncertainties both in the survey estimate and in other input data. For any catch level in 2006, the probability of having an SSB below 200000 t is above $95 \%$. Only catches of mature fish have been considered.

## Management considerations

For this stock, a $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$ equal to the value of the 1989 spawning stock biomass, which is the lowest SSB having produced an outstanding year class, is considered a good basis for such a reference point in a non-herring situation. The mean value of the 1989 spawning stock biomass is less than 100000 t . However, the assessment method may not yet account for all sources of uncertainty, and there are inconsistencies in the data series. Thus, it may be appropriate to use a somewhat higher $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$. In recent years ICES has used a $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ of 200000 t .

The $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$ rule is intended to be a safeguard against recruitment failure. However, it is likely that the recruitment would be larger at a larger spawning stock, especially for moderately good recruitment conditions. In such a situation, a targetbased control rule in addition to the $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$-based rule could be appropriate. The negative influence of herring on capelin
recruitment should be included in the $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$-based rule if such a relationship can be described quantitatively. Adjustments of the harvest control rule should be investigated further to take the uncertainty in the predicted amount of spawners and the role of capelin as a prey for a range of predators into account.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

## The effects of regulations

Since 1979 the fishery has been regulated by a bilateral agreement between Norway and Russia (formerly USSR). The catches have been very close to the advice in all years since 1987.

## The environment

The estimated annual consumption of capelin by cod has varied between 0.2 and 3.0 million tover the period 19842004. Young herring consume capelin larvae, and this predation pressure is thought to be one of the causes for the poor year classes of capelin in the periods 1984-1986, in 1992-1994, and from 2002. The abundance of herring in the Barents Sea is believed to stay at a high level in 2006.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

The assessment and stock history is based on joint Russian-Norwegian acoustic surveys during September each year. From 1998 onwards, a model incorporating predation from cod has been used for predicting SSB and for estimating the historical time-series of SSB.

## Source of information

Report from the 2005 joint Russian-Norwegian meeting to assess the Barents Sea capelin stock, R/V G. O. Sars, September 28-30, 2005.

| Year | ICES <br> Advice | Recommended TAC | Agreed TAC | ACFM catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 | Catches at lowest practical level | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1988 | No catch | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1989 | No catch | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1990 | No catch | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1991 | TAC | $1000^{1}$ | 900 | 933 |
| 1992 | SSB $>4-500,000 \mathrm{t}$ | 834 | 1100 | 1123 |
| 1993 | A cautious approach, $\mathrm{SSB}>4-500,000 \mathrm{t}$ | 600 | 630 | 586 |
| 1994 | No fishing | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1995 | No fishing | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1996 | No fishing | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1997 | No fishing | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1998 | No fishing | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1999 | SSB>500,000 t | $79^{1}$ | 80 | 101 |
| 2000 | $5 \%$ probability of $\mathrm{SSB}<200,000 \mathrm{t}$ | $435{ }^{1}$ | 435 | 414 |
| 2001 | $5 \%$ probability of $\mathrm{SSB}<200,000 \mathrm{t}$ | $630{ }^{1}$ | 630 | 568 |
| 2002 | $5 \%$ probability of $\mathrm{SSB}<200,000 \mathrm{t}$ | $650{ }^{1}$ | 650 | 651 |
| 2003 | $5 \%$ probability of SSB<200,000 t | $310^{1}$ | 310 | 282 |
| 2004 | $5 \%$ probability of SSB<200,000 t | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2005 | $5 \%$ probability of SSB<200,000 t | 0 | 0 | $1^{2}$ |
| 2006 | $5 \%$ probability of $\mathrm{SSB}<200,000 \mathrm{t}$ | 0 |  |  |
| Weights in ' 000 t . <br> ${ }^{1}$ Winter-spring fishery. ${ }^{2}$ Research quota. |  |  |  |  |

Table 1.5.8.1 Barents Sea CAPELIN. International catch (‘000 t) as used by the Working Group.

| Year | Winter |  |  |  | Summer-Autumn |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Norway | Russia | Others | Total | Norway | Russia | Total |  |
| 1965 | 217 | 7 | 0 | 224 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 224 |
| 1966 | 380 | 9 | 0 | 389 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 389 |
| 1967 | 403 | 6 | 0 | 409 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 409 |
| 1968 | 460 | 15 | 0 | 475 | 62 | 0 | 62 | 537 |
| 1969 | 436 | 1 | 0 | 437 | 243 | 0 | 243 | 680 |
| 1970 | 955 | 8 | 0 | 963 | 346 | 5 | 351 | 1314 |
| 1971 | 1300 | 14 | 0 | 1314 | 71 | 7 | 78 | 1392 |
| 1972 | 1208 | 24 | 0 | 1232 | 347 | 11 | 358 | 1591 |
| 1973 | 1078 | 35 | 0 | 1112 | 213 | 10 | 223 | 1336 |
| 1974 | 749 | 80 | 0 | 829 | 237 | 82 | 319 | 1149 |
| 1975 | 559 | 301 | 43 | 903 | 407 | 129 | 536 | 1439 |
| 1976 | 1252 | 231 | 0 | 1482 | 739 | 366 | 1105 | 2587 |
| 1977 | 1441 | 345 | 2 | 1788 | 722 | 477 | 1199 | 2987 |
| 1978 | 784 | 436 | 25 | 1245 | 360 | 311 | 671 | 1916 |
| 1979 | 539 | 343 | 5 | 887 | 570 | 326 | 896 | 1783 |
| 1980 | 539 | 253 | 9 | 801 | 459 | 388 | 847 | 1648 |
| 1981 | 784 | 428 | 28 | 1240 | 454 | 292 | 746 | 1986 |
| 1982 | 568 | 260 | 5 | 833 | 591 | 336 | 927 | 1760 |
| 1983 | 751 | 374 | 36 | 1161 | 758 | 439 | 1197 | 2358 |
| 1984 | 330 | 257 | 42 | 628 | 481 | 367 | 849 | 1477 |
| 1985 | 340 | 234 | 17 | 590 | 113 | 164 | 278 | 868 |
| 1986 | 72 | 51 | 0 | 123 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 123 |
| 1987 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1988 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1989 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1990 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1991 | 528 | 156 | 20 | 704 | 31 | 195 | 226 | 929 |
| 1992 | 620 | 247 | 24 | 891 | 73 | 159 | 232 | 1123 |
| 1993 | 402 | 170 | 14 | 586 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 586 |
| 1994 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1995 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1996 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1997 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1998 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1999 | 46 | 32 | 0 | 78 | 0 | 23 | 23 | 101 |
| 2000 | 283 | 95 | 8 | 386 | 0 | 28 | 28 | 414 |
| 2001 | 368 | 180 | 8 | 557 | 0 | 11 | 11 | 568 |
| 2002 | 391 | 228 | 17 | 635 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 651 |
| 2003 | 190 | 93 | 0 | 282 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 282 |
| 2004 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2005 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |  |  |  |

Table 1.5.8.2 Barents Sea CAPELIN. Stock summary table. Recruitment and total biomass are survey estimates back-calculated to 1 August (before the autumn fishing season). Maturing biomass is the survey estimate of fish above maturity length $(14.0 \mathrm{~cm}) . \mathrm{SSB}$ is the median value of the modeled stochastic spawning stock biomass (after the winter/spring fishery). Weights in ' 000 t .

| Year | Stock biomass August 1 | Maturing biomass survey Oct. 1 | Recruitment Age 1, August 1 | Spawning stock biomass, assessment model | Landings |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1965 |  |  |  |  | 224 |
| 1966 |  |  |  |  | 389 |
| 1967 |  |  |  |  | 409 |
| 1968 |  |  |  |  | 537 |
| 1969 |  |  |  |  | 680 |
| 1970 |  |  |  |  | 1314 |
| 1971 |  |  |  |  | 1392 |
| 1972 | 5831 | 2182 |  |  | 1592 |
| 1973 | 6630 | 1350 | 1140 | 33 | 1336 |
| 1974 | 7121 | 907 | 737 | * | 1149 |
| 1975 | 8841 | 2916 | 494 | * | 1439 |
| 1976 | 7584 | 3200 | 433 | 253 | 2587 |
| 1977 | 6254 | 2676 | 830 | 22 | 2987 |
| 1978 | 6119 | 1402 | 855 | * | 1916 |
| 1979 | 6576 | 1227 | 551 | * | 1783 |
| 1980 | 8219 | 3913 | 592 | * | 1648 |
| 1981 | 4489 | 1551 | 466 | 316 | 1986 |
| 1982 | 4205 | 1591 | 611 | 106 | 1760 |
| 1983 | 4772 | 1329 | 612 | 100 | 2358 |
| 1984 | 3303 | 1208 | 183 | 109 | 1477 |
| 1985 | 1087 | 285 | 47 | * | 868 |
| 1986 | 157 | 65 | 9 | * | 123 |
| 1987 | 107 | 17 | 46 | 34 | 0 |
| 1988 | 361 | 200 | 22 | * | 0 |
| 1989 | 771 | 175 | 195 | 84 | 0 |
| 1990 | 4901 | 2617 | 708 | 92 | 0 |
| 1991 | 6647 | 2248 | 415 | 643 | 929 |
| 1992 | 5371 | 2228 | 396 | 302 | 1123 |
| 1993 | 991 | 330 | 3 | 293 | 586 |
| 1994 | 259 | 94 | 30 | 139 | 0 |
| 1995 | 189 | 118 | 8 | 60 | 0 |
| 1996 | 467 | 248 | 89 | 60 | 0 |
| 1997 | 866 | 312 | 112 | 85 | 1 |
| 1998 | 1860 | 931 | 188 | 94 | 1 |
| 1999 | 2580 | 1718 | 171 | 382 | 106 |
| 2000 | 3840 | 2099 | 475 | 599 | 414 |
| 2001 | 3480 | 2019 | 128 | 626 | 568 |
| 2002 | 2145 | 1290 | 62 | 496 | 651 |
| 2003 | 700 | 280 | 112 | 427 | 282 |
| 2004 | 724 | 293 | 63 | 94 | 0 |
| 2005 | 389 | 174 | 33 | 122 | 1 |
| Average | 3466 | 1270 | 328 | 223 | 844 |

[^9]Table 1.5.8.3 Barents Sea CAPELIN. Larval abundance estimate $\left(10^{12}\right)$ in June, and 0 -group index in August.

| Year | Larval abundance | $\begin{gathered} 0 \text {-group } \\ \text { area index } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | New 0-group Index ( $10^{6}$ ind. $)^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Without K eff | With K eff |
| 1980 | - | 502 | 217454 | 809193 |
| 1981 | 9.7 | 570 | 110142 | 428316 |
| 1982 | 9.9 | 393 | 181125 | 611698 |
| 1983 | 9.9 | 589 | 100817 | 332287 |
| 1984 | 8.2 | 320 | 73228 | 168660 |
| 1985 | 8.6 | 110 | 24191 | 73436 |
| 1986 | 0.0 | 125 | 13519 | 56472 |
| 1987 | 0.3 | 55 | 600 | 2302 |
| 1988 | 0.3 | 187 | 28826 | 92075 |
| 1989 | 7.3 | 1300 | 258741 | 881764 |
| 1990 | 13.0 | 324 | 36041 | 115198 |
| 1991 | 3.0 | 241 | 55879 | 164819 |
| 1992 | 7.3 | 26 | 116 | 349 |
| 1993 | 3.3 | 43 | 257 | 776 |
| 1994 | 0.1 | 58 | 9237 | 20987 |
| 1995 | 0.0 | 43 | 614 | 2067 |
| 1996 | 2.4 | 291 | 47055 | 143826 |
| 1997 | 6.9 | 522 | 57585 | 196013 |
| 1998 | 14.1 | 428 | 35881 | 88035 |
| 1999 | 36.5 | 722 | 88855 | 294999 |
| 2000 | 19.1 | 303 | 39380 | 140131 |
| 2001 | 10.7 | 221 | 5212 | 19895 |
| 2002 | 22.4 | 327 | 20722 | 21887 |
| 2003 | 11.9 | 630 | 130672 | 458890 |
| 2004 | 2.5 | 288 | 20737 | 69251 |
| 2005 | 8.8 | 348 | 47256 | 154692 |
| Average | 8.6 | 340 | 61697 | 205693 |

### 1.5.9

## Northern Shrimp (Pandalus borealis) in ICES Subareas I (Barents Sea) and IIb (Svalbard Waters)

## State of the stock

| Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to highest yield | Fishing mortality in relation to agreed target | Comment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Unknown | Unknown |  |  |  |

The Russian commercial CPUEs (Figure 1.5.9.4) and Russian and Norwegian survey indices (Figure 1.5.9.2) indicate a decrease in the shrimp stock from 2003 to 2005. The Norwegian survey index for 2004 shows a reduction of $30 \%$ since 2003, and is now at the lowest level since 1987. The Russian survey index shows a reduction of $36 \%$ from 2002 to 2005. The spawning stock number (egg-bearing females) has been decreasing since 2002. The recruitment of one-yearold shrimp has been low but stable over the last two years, and the three-year-old shrimp show a reduction from 2003 to 2004. As the cod stock is still at a high level, the natural mortality is believed to remain high.

## Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock.

## Reference points

There are no precautionary reference points.

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary considerations
ICES recommends that a TAC should be implemented for 2006 and set no higher than the current catch level of 40000 t .

## Short-term implications

Outlook for 2006
As the time-series of surveys has ceased it is not possible to give a prediction for the stock. As the recruitment indices were low in 2004, the stock is expected to remain at a low level in 2006.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

Survey indices since 1985 indicate that the shrimp biomass has varied cyclically without trend over that period. There is concern that use of the full potential effort of the fleet may lead to unsustainable catch rates. However, the current high fuel costs and low shrimp price seem to have a regulatory effect on the stock.

## Scientific basis

## Regulations and their effects

In the Svalbard area the shrimp fisheries are regulated by number of effective fishing days and number of vessels by country. In the Barents Sea and Svalbard area, Norwegian rules stipulate that the fisheries are to be regulated by smallest allowable shrimp size (a maximum $10 \%$ of the catch weight may consist of shrimp less than 15 mm carapace length, CL) and by provisions of the fishing licenses. The Russian Economic Zone TAC is established each year by Russian authorities. In the Barents Sea and the Svalbard area fishing grounds are closed if bycatch limits for cod, haddock, redfish or Greenland halibut are exceeded.

## Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns

Reported landings for all countries show a substantial increase in catches between 1995 (25000t) and 2000 (83 000 t ) but have been considerably lower thereafter. Catch increases from 1994-1999 encouraged the fishery to invest in larger vessels and new technology.

## The environment

Shrimp is an important prey for several fish species, especially cod. Consumption by cod significantly influences shrimp population dynamics. The estimated amount of shrimp consumed by cod is on average much higher than shrimp landings. The biomass of shrimp consumed by cod decreased considerably in recent years, see Fig. 1.5.9.3. However, it is shown that the cod consumption is overestimated.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

Commercial CPUE series are considered to be of acceptable quality although account will still have to be taken of the efficiency increase due to increased use of multi-rig trawls as well as other technical improvements.

The Russian and the Norwegian shrimp-survey time-series conducted since 1982 and 1984, respectively, have been discontinued. A joint ecosystem survey will collect shrimp data in the future. No calibration between the old and the new survey has been conducted.

No analytical assessment is available.
The natural mortality depends on predation and in particular of predation by cod. Therefore, any forecast would depend on the expected level of the cod stock.

## Source of information

Report of the Pandalus Assessment Working Group, Halifax, 26 October-4 November 2005 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:06).

Table 1.5.9.1 Nominal shrimp catches (t) by country (Subareas I and II combined). Data provided by ICES and Working Group members.

| Year |  | Norway | Russia | Others | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1970 | 5508 | 0 | 0 | 5508 |
|  | 1971 | 5116 | 0 | 0 | 5116 |
|  | 1972 | 6772 | 0 | 0 | 6772 |
|  | 1973 | 6921 | 0 | 0 | 6921 |
|  | 1974 | 8008 | 0992 | 0 | 9000 |
|  | 1975 | 8197 | 0 | 2 | 8199 |
|  | 1976 | 9752 | 0548 | 0 | 10300 |
|  | 1977 | 6780 | 12774 | 4854 | 24408 |
|  | 1978 | 20484 | 15859 | 0 | 36343 |
|  | 1979 | 25435 | 10864 | 390 | 36689 |
|  | 1980 | 35061 | 11219 | 0 | 46280 |
|  | 1981 | 32713 | 10897 | 1011 | 44621 |
|  | 1982 | 43451 | 15552 | 3835 | 62838 |
|  | 1983 | 70798 | 29105 | 4903 | 104806 |
|  | 1984 | 76636 | 43180 | 8246 | 128062 |
|  | 1985 | 82123 | 32104 | 10262 | 124489 |
|  | 1986 | 48569 | 10216 | 6538 | 65323 |
|  | 1987 | 31353 | 6690 | 5324 | 43367 |
|  | 1988 | 32021 | 12320 | 4348 | 48689 |
|  | 1989 | 47064 | 12252 | 3432 | 62748 |
|  | 1990 | 54182 | 20295 | 6687 | 81164 |
|  | 1991 | 39663 | 29434 | 6156 | 75253 |
|  | 1992 | 39657 | 20944 | 8021 | 68622 |
|  | 1993 | 32663 | 22397 | 806 | 55866 |
|  | 1994 | 20116 | 7108 | 1063 | 28287 |
|  | 1995 | 19337 | 3564 | 2319 | 25220 |
|  | 1996 | 25445 | 5747 | 3320 | 34512 |
|  | 1997 | 29079 | 1493 | 5164 | 35736 |
|  | 1998 | 44792 | 4895 | 6103 | 55790 |
|  | 1999 | 52612 | 10765 | $12292{ }^{2}$ | 75669 |
|  | 2000 | 55333 | 19596 | $8241^{3}$ | 83170 |
|  | 2001 | 43021 | 5875 | $8136{ }^{4}$ | 57032 |
|  | 2002 | 48799 | 3802 | $8105^{5}$ | 60706 |
|  | 2003 | 34652 | 2776 | $2340{ }^{5}$ | 39768 |
|  | $2004{ }^{1}$ | 36188 | 2400 | $5002^{6}$ | 43590 |

${ }^{1}$ Preliminary data.
${ }^{2}$ Catches reported by Estonia, Faroe Islands, Germany, Greenland, Iceland, Lithuania, Portugal, Spain, and UK(Eng.Wal.NI).
${ }^{3}$ Catches reported by Estonia, Faroe Islands, Iceland, Lithuania, Portugal, Spain, and UK.
${ }^{4}$ Catches reported by Estonia, Faroe Islands, Lithuania, Portugal, Spain, and UK.
${ }^{5}$ Catches reported by Estonia, Faroe Islands, Lithuania, Spain, and UK.
${ }^{6}$ Catches reported by Estonia, Faroe Islands, Lithuania, Spain, and Portugal.


Figure 1.5.9.1 Total landings of Pandalus from the Barents Sea and the Svalbard area.


Figure 1.5.9.2 Shrimp biomass indices from Norwegian ( N -index) and Russian (R-index) surveys in the Barents Sea and Spitsbergen area in 1982-2004.


Figure 1.5.9.3 Biomass indices from the Norwegian surveys (cf. Fig.1.5.9.2), biomass estimate for cod (age 3 years and older) and the shrimp consumed by the cod in the Barents Sea.


Figure 1.5.9.4 Norwegian standardised CPUE to vessels with 1000-1550hp and single trawl (Norway St. CPUE) and Russian CPUE (R-CPUE) for ICES Areas I, IIa, and IIb.


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ This quotation is taken from point 5.1, in the Protocol of the 33 rd session of The Joint Norwegian-Russian Fishery Commission and translated from Norwegian to English. For an accurate interpretation, please consult the text in the official languages of the Commission (Norwegian and Russian).

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ This quotation is taken from point 5.1, in the Protocol of the 33rd session of The Joint Norwegian-Russian Fishery Commission and translated from Norwegian to English. For an accurate interpretation, please consult the text in the official languages of the Commission (Norwegian and Russian).

[^2]:    Weights in ' 000 t. Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the Precautionary Approach.
    ${ }^{1)}$ It is assumed that the TAC will be implemented and that the landings in 2005 therefore correspond to the TAC.
    ${ }^{2)} \mathrm{SSB} 2007$ relative to SSB 2006.
    ${ }^{3)}$ TAC 2006 relative to TAC 2005.

[^3]:    ${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures. Norwegian catches on Russian quotas are included.
    ${ }^{2}$ USSR prior to 1991.

[^4]:    Weights in '000 t.
    ${ }^{1}$ Predicted catch at status quo F. ${ }^{2}$ Set by Norwegian authorities. ${ }^{3}$ TAC first set at 125000 t , increased in May 1998 after an inter-sessional assessment. ${ }^{4}$ TAC set after an inter-sessional assessment in December 1998. ${ }^{5}$ TAC set after an inter-sessional assessment in December 1999. ${ }^{6}$ TAC first set at 152000 t , increased in June 2003 after the spring 2002 AFWG assessment.

[^5]:    ${ }^{1}$ Geometric mean of 1960-2003

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
    ${ }^{2}$ Working Group figure.
    ${ }^{3}$ As reported to Norwegian authorities.
    ${ }^{4}$ Includes former GDR prior to 1991.
    ${ }^{5}$ USSR prior to 1991.
    ${ }^{6}$ UK (E\&W) +UK (Scot.)

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ Provisional figures.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes former GDR prior to 1991.
    ${ }^{3}$ USSR prior to 1991.
    ${ }^{4}$ UK (E\&W) + UK (Scot. $)$

[^8]:    ${ }^{1}$ Preliminary

[^9]:    * Vanishing spawning stocks

